

1 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

2 CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

5 GENETIC METABOLIC DISEASES

6 ADVISORY COMMITTEE (GeMDAC) MEETING

14 Friday, August 2, 2024

15 9:00 a.m. to 4:59 p.m.

## Meeting Roster

**DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

**Moon Hee V. Choi, PharmD**

#### 4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant

5 | Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

## GENETIC METABOLIC DISEASES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

## 9 | MEMBERS (Voting)

10 | Gerard T. Berry, MD

12 H. M. H. G. J. J.

12 | March 2013 | [www.jgc.org](http://www.jgc.org)

14 Boston Children's Hospital

15 Boston Massachusetts

16

Sarah Chamberlin

18 (Consumer Representative)

19 Founder and Executive Director, flok Health

20 Montclair, New Jersey

21

22

1           Wendy K. Chung, MD, PhD

2           Professor

3           Harvard Medical School

4           Chief, Department of Pediatrics

5           Boston Children's Hospital

6           Boston, Massachusetts

7

8           Priya S. Kishnani, MD

9           *(via video conferencing platform)*

10          Professor of Pediatrics

11          Duke University Medical Center

12          Durham, North Carolina

13

14          Jonathan W. Mink, MD PhD

15          Private Consultant

16          Pittsford, New York

17

18

19

20

21

22

1           **GENETIC METABOLIC DISEASES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**2           **MEMBER (Non-Voting)**3           **Bradley J. Glasscock, PharmD**

4           Senior Vice President

5           Head of Global Regulatory Affairs

6           BioMarin Pharmaceutical Inc.

7           Novato, California

8

9           **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**10           **Robert C. Alexander, MD**11           *(Acting Chairperson)*

12           Chief Scientific Officer Alzheimer's Prevention

13           Initiative

14           Banner Alzheimer's Institute

15           Research Professor, Department of Psychiatry

16           University of Arizona College of Medicine - Phoenix

17           Phoenix, Arizona

18

19

20

21

22

1                   **Kiera N. Berggren, MA/CCC-SLP, MS**

2                   Research Speech-Language Pathologist  
3                   Virginia Commonwealth University  
4                   Department of Neurology  
5                   Richmond, Virginia

6  
7                   **Cheryl D. Coon, PhD**

8                   Vice President  
9                   Clinical Outcome Assessment Program  
10                  Critical Path Institute  
11                  Tucson, Arizona

12  
13                  **Susan S. Ellenberg, PhD**

14                  Professor Emerita, Biostatistics, Medical Ethics  
15                  and Health Policy  
16                  Perelman School of Medicine  
17                  University of Pennsylvania  
18                  Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

19

20

21

22

1                   **Kenneth Fischbeck, MD**

2                   National Institutes of Health (NIH)

3                   Distinguished Investigator Emeritus

4                   National Institute of Neurological Disorders and  
5                   Stroke, NIH

6                   Bethesda, Maryland

7

8                   **Elizabeth Heinze**

9                   *(Patient Representative)*

10                   Sheboygan, Wisconsin

11

12                   **Walter K. Kraft, MD**

13                   Professor of Pharmacology, Medicine and Surgery

14                   Thomas Jefferson University

15                   Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

16

17                   **Richard J. Kryscio, PhD**

18                   Professor of Statistics

19                   University of Kentucky

20                   Lexington, Kentucky

21

22

1                   **Jean Baptiste Le Pichon MD, PhD, FAAP**  
2                   Professor of Pediatrics  
3                   Madison Lauren Sargent Endowed Professorship in  
4                   Neurology/Angelman Syndrome  
5                   Associate Director for the Division of Neurology  
6                   Children's Mercy Kansas City and the  
7                   University of Missouri Kansas City  
8                   Kansas City, Missouri  
9  
10

11                   **Andrew Lieberman, MD, PhD**  
12                   Professor, Department of Pathology  
13                   Director, Neuropathology  
14                   University of Michigan Medical School  
15                   Ann Arbor, Michigan  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

1                   **Carole A. Tucker, PhD**  
2                   Associate Dean of Research  
3                   School of Health Professions  
4                   Professor and Chair  
5                   Physical Therapy Department  
6                   Director of the Center for Health Promotion,  
7                   Performance, and Rehabilitation Research  
8                   Galveston, Texas  
9  
10                  **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**  
11                  **Patrizia Cavazzoni, MD**  
12                  Director  
13                  Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)  
14                  FDA  
15  
16                  **Peter Stein, MD**  
17                  Director  
18                  Office of New Drugs (OND)  
19                  CDER, FDA  
20  
21  
22

1                   **Janet Maynard, MD, MHS**  
2                   (via video conferencing platform)  
3                   Director  
4                   Office of Rare Diseases, Pediatrics, Urologic and  
5                   Reproductive Medicine (ORPURM)  
6                   OND, CDER, FDA  
7  
8                   **Catherine Pilgrim-Grayson, MD, MPH**  
9                   Director (Acting)  
10                  Division of Rare Diseases and Medical Genetics  
11                  (DRDMG), ORPURM, OND, CDER, FDA  
12  
13                  **Naomi Knoble, PhD**  
14                  Associate Director  
15                  Division of Clinical Outcome Assessment  
16                  Office of Drug Evaluation Sciences  
17                  OND, CDER, FDA  
18  
19                  **Maura RZ Ruzhnikov, MD, FACMG**  
20                  Clinical Reviewer  
21                  DRDMG, ORPURM, OND, CDER, FDA  
22

1           Shawna L. Weis, PhD

2           Lead Pharmacologist (Acting)

3           Division of Pharmacology/Toxicology for Rare  
4           Diseases, Pediatrics, Urologic and  
5           Reproductive Medicine

6           ORPURM, OND, CDER, FDA

7

8           Wonyul Lee, PhD

9           Senior Staff Fellow

10           Division of Biometrics IV

11           Office of Biostatistics

12           Office of Translational Sciences (OTS)

13           CDER, FDA

14

15           Sydney Stern, PhD

16           Pharmacokineticist

17           Division of Translational and Precision Medicine

18           Office of Clinical Pharmacology

19           OTS, CDER, FDA

20

21

22

	C O N T E N T S	
	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Robert Alexander, MD	14
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Moon Hee V. Choi, PharmD	20
7	FDA Initial Remarks	
8	Patrizia Cavazzoni, MD	24
9	FDA Opening Remarks	
10	Catherine Pilgrim-Grayson, MD, MPH	26
11	<b>Applicant Presentations - Zevra Therapeutics</b>	
12	Introduction	
13	Louise Himmelstrup	39
14	Clinical Background on Niemann-Pick Type C	
15	Marc Patterson, MD	44
16	Pivotal Efficacy	
17	Dan Gallo, PhD	57
18	Confirmatory Evidence of Effectiveness	
19	Travis Mickle, PhD	65
20	Safety	
21	Christine í Dali, MD	81

	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Clinical Perspective	
4	Kristina Julich, MD	84
5	Clarifying Questions to the Applicant	86
6	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
7	Overview of the Clinical Program	
8	Maura RZ Ruzhnikov, MD, FACMG	141
9	Primary Efficacy Results in Pivotal Trial	
10	Wonyul Lee, PhD	147
11	NPCCSS: Measurement Considerations	
12	Naomi Knoble, PhD	156
13	Additional Data: Nonclinical	
14	Shawna L. Weis, PhD	165
15	Additional Data: Clinical Pharmacology	
16	Sydney Stern, PhD	179
17	Additional Clinical Data and Summary	
18	Maura RZ Ruzhnikov, MD, FACMG	186
19	Clarifying Questions to the FDA	198
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	<b>Open Public Hearing</b>	228
4	Clarifying Questions (continued)	279
5	Charge to the Committee	284
6	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	288
7	Adjournment	354
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

1                   P R O C E E D I N G S

2                   (9:00 a.m.)

3                   **Call to Order**

4                   **Introduction of Committee**

5                   DR. ALEXANDER: Good morning, and welcome.

6                   I would like first to remind everyone to please  
7                   mute your line when you're not speaking, and also a  
8                   reminder to everyone to please silence your cell  
9                   phone, smartphones, and any other devices if you  
10                   have not already done so. For the media and press,  
11                   the FDA press contact is April Green [sic - Grant].  
12                   Her e-mail is currently displayed.

13                   My name is Dr. Robert Alexander, and I will  
14                   be chairing this meeting. I will now call the  
15                   August 2, 2024 Genetic Metabolic Diseases Advisory  
16                   Committee meeting to order. We'll start by going  
17                   around the table and introduce ourselves by stating  
18                   our names and affiliations. We will start with the  
19                   FDA to my left and go around the table.

20                   DR. CAVAZZONI: Good morning. I'm Patrizia  
21                   Cavazzoni. I'm the Director for the Center for  
22                   Drug and Evaluation and Research.

1 DR. STEIN: Good morning. I'm Dr. Peter  
2 Stein, the Director of the Office of New Drugs in  
3 CDER, FDA.

4 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Maynard?

5 DR. MAYNARD: Good morning. I'm  
6 Dr. Maynard. I'm the Director of the Office of  
7 Rare Diseases, Pediatrics, Urologic and  
8 Reproductive Medicine in CDER, FDA.

9 DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: Good morning. I'm  
10 Dr. Catherine Pilgrim Grayson. I'm the Acting  
11 Director of the Division of Rare Diseases and  
12 Medical Genetics in the FDA.

13 DR. RUZHNIKOV: I'm Maura Ruzhnikov. I'm a  
14 clinical reviewer in the Division of Rare Diseases  
15 and Medical Genetics, FDA.

16 DR. KNOBLE: Naomi Knoble, Associate  
17 Director, Division of Clinical Outcome Assessment,  
18 FDA.

19 DR. WEIS: I'm Shawna Weis. I'm the Acting  
20 Lead Pharmacologist in the Division of Medical  
21 Genetics at FDA.

22 DR. LEE: Good morning. My name is Wonyul

1       Lee. I'm the statistical reviewer in the Office of  
2       Biostatistics, FDA.

3                   DR. STERN: Hi. My name is Sydney Stern,  
4       and I'm a pharmacokineticist with the Division of  
5       Translational and Precision Medicine, FDA.

6                   DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Kishnani, do you want to  
7       introduce yourself? Go ahead.

8                   DR. KISHNANI: Yes. I'm Priya Kishnani.  
9       I'm a clinical and biochemical geneticist, Duke  
10      University Medical Center.

11                  DR. FISCHBECK: I'm Kenneth, or Kurt,  
12      Fischbeck. I'm recently retired from the NIH, so  
13      now a NIH Distinguished Investigator Emeritus.  
14      Before that, I was head of the Neurogenetics Branch  
15      and Intramural NINDS.

16                  MS. BERGGREN: My name is Kiera Berggren.  
17      I'm a research speech language pathologist at  
18      Virginia Commonwealth in the Department of  
19      Neurology.

20                  DR. BERRY: Good morning, everyone. I'm  
21      Jerry Berry. I'm a biochemical geneticist at  
22      Boston Children's Hospital and a faculty member of

1 the Harvard Medical School.

2 DR. CHOI: Moon Choi, Designated Federal  
3 Officer.

4 DR. ALEXANDER: Robert Alexander, Chief  
5 Scientific Officer at the Banner Alzheimer's  
6 Institute in Phoenix and a research professor at  
7 the University of Arizona.

8 DR. CHUNG: Hi. Wendy Chung, medical  
9 geneticist and professor at Harvard Medical School  
10 and Chair of Pediatrics at Boston Children's  
11 Hospital.

12 DR. MINK: Jon Mink, pediatric neurologist,  
13 recently retired as well from the University of  
14 Rochester, and currently a private consultant in  
15 the Rochester area.

16 DR. LE PICHON: Jean Le Pichon. I'm a child  
17 neurologist and a professor at Children's Mercy in  
18 Kansas City.

19 MS. CHAMBERLIN: Good morning. I'm Sarah  
20 Chamberlin. I'm Founder and Executive Director of  
21 Flok Health.

22 DR. HEINZE: I am Elizabeth Heinze, and I'm

1 a patient representative.

2 DR. KRAFT: I'm Walter Kraft. I'm a  
3 clinical pharmacologist and internist at Thomas  
4 Jefferson University in Philadelphia.

5 DR. LIEBERMAN: Good morning. I'm Andy  
6 Lieberman. I'm a neuropathologist at the  
7 University of Michigan.

8 DR. ELLENBERG: Good morning. I'm Susan  
9 Ellenberg, Professor Emerita, Biostatistics,  
10 Medical Ethics and Health Policy at the Perelman  
11 School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania.

12 DR. KRYSCIO: Good morning. It's Dick  
13 Kryscio. I'm a biostatistician at the University  
14 of Kentucky.

15 DR. COON: Hello. Cheryl Coon. I'm a  
16 psychometrician and the Vice President of the  
17 Clinical Outcome Assessment Program at Critical  
18 Path Institute.

19 DR. TUCKER: Good morning. I'm Carole  
20 Tucker. I'm Professor Associate Dean of Research  
21 at the University of Texas Medical Branch.

22 DR. GLASSCOCK: Brad Glasscock. I'm the

1 industry representative. I am the Head of Global  
2 Regulatory Affairs at BioMarin, and I just wanted  
3 to take a moment and congratulate the FDA for  
4 forming this committee of this inaugural meeting.  
5 It's a committee dedicated to focus on rare  
6 diseases, which is something that many of us in the  
7 rare disease community have been asking for. So  
8 thank you for establishing this committee, and it's  
9 my honor to represent the industry here today, so  
10 thank you.

11 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thanks, everyone.

12 For topics such as those being discussed at  
13 this meeting, there are often a variety of  
14 opinions, some which are very strongly held. Our  
15 goal is that this meeting will be a fair and open  
16 forum for discussion of these issues, and that  
17 individuals can express their views without  
18 interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder,  
19 individuals will be allowed to speak into the  
20 record only if recognized by the chairperson. We  
21 look forward to a productive meeting.

22 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory

1 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
2 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
3 take care that their conversations about the topic  
4 at hand take place in the open forum of the  
5 meeting. We are aware that members of the media  
6 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
7 proceedings; however, FDA will refrain from  
8 discussing the details of this meeting with the  
9 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is  
10 reminded to please refrain from discussing the  
11 meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

12 Dr. Choi will now read the Conflict of  
13 Interest Statement for the meeting.

14 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

15 DR. CHOI: The Food and Drug Administration  
16 is convening today's meeting of the Genetic  
17 Metabolic Diseases Advisory Committee under the  
18 authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act of  
19 1972. With the exception of the industry  
20 representative, all members and temporary voting  
21 members of the committee are special government  
22 employees or regular federal employees from other

1 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of  
2 interest laws and regulations.

3 The following information on the status of  
4 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and  
5 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not  
6 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is  
7 being provided to participants in today's meeting  
8 and to the public.

9 FDA has determined that members and  
10 temporary voting members of this committee are in  
11 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of  
12 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,  
13 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to  
14 special government employees and regular federal  
15 employees who have potential financial conflicts  
16 when it is determined that the agency's need for a  
17 special government employee's services outweighs  
18 their potential financial conflict of interest, or  
19 when the interest of a regular federal employee is  
20 not so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect  
21 the integrity of the services which the government  
22 may expect from the employee.

12 Today's agenda involves discussion of new  
13 drug application, NDA, 214927, for arimoclomol,  
14 submitted by Zevra Denmark, for the treatment of  
15 adults and pediatric patients 2 years of age and  
16 older with Niemann-Pick disease type C. This is a  
17 particular matters meeting during which specific  
18 matters related to Zevra Denmark's NDA will be  
19 discussed.

20                   Based on the agenda for today's meeting and  
21                   all financial interests reported by the committee  
22                   members and temporary voting members, no conflict

1 of interest waivers have been issued in connection  
2 with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we  
3 encourage all standing committee members and  
4 temporary voting members to disclose any public  
5 statements that they have made concerning the  
6 product at issue.

7 With respect to the FDA's invited industry  
8 representative, we would like to disclose that  
9 Dr. Bradley Glasscock is participating in this  
10 meeting as a non-voting industry representative,  
11 acting on behalf of regulated industry.

12 Dr. Glasscock's role at this meeting is to  
13 represent industry in general and not any  
14 particular company. Dr. Glasscock is employed by  
15 BioMarin.

16 We would like to remind members and  
17 temporary voting members that if the discussions  
18 involve any other products or firms not already on  
19 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
20 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
21 participants need to exclude themselves from such  
22 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for

1 the record. FDA encourages all the participants to  
2 advise the committee of any financial relationships  
3 that they may have with the firm at issue. Thank  
4 you.

5 DR. ALEXANDER: We will now proceed with FDA  
6 initial remarks starting from Dr. Cavazzoni.

7 **FDA Initial Remarks - Patrizia Cavazzoni**

8 DR. CAVAZZONI: Good morning. My name is  
9 Patrizia Cavazzoni, and I am the Director for the  
10 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research at FDA. I  
11 would like to welcome you to the first meeting of  
12 the Genetic Metabolic Diseases Advisory Committee.  
13 Also, I would like to thank all the participants in  
14 today's meeting, including patients, caregivers,  
15 advisory committee members, and other groups. I  
16 will provide some initial remarks for this meeting.

17 FDA convenes advisory committee meetings for  
18 a variety of different purposes. Generally  
19 speaking, the FDA selects products or topics for  
20 advisory committee meetings when there are complex  
21 issues that would benefit from broader expert input  
22 and discussion. Advisory committees allow the FDA

1 to receive valuable input from many different  
2 groups such as clinicians, industry experts,  
3 academics, patients, and caregivers, when  
4 evaluating the potential benefits and risk of a new  
5 therapy. This is an essential part of FDA's work.

6 Many genetic metabolic diseases are very  
7 rare and impact a very small number of patients.  
8 For most, there are no available therapies. We  
9 recognize the challenges facing patients and  
10 families and the huge efforts to develop treatments  
11 for these rare diseases. Today, we're holding the  
12 inaugural meeting of the Genetic Metabolic Diseases  
13 Advisory Committee. This committee was  
14 specifically created to provide the FDA  
15 independent, knowledgeable advice and  
16 recommendations on technical, scientific, and  
17 policy issues around treatment for genetic  
18 metabolic diseases.

19 FDA is committed to facilitating the  
20 development of safe and effective drugs for rare  
21 diseases, including engagement with external  
22 experts and the rare disease communities to discuss

1 these development programs. This new advisory  
2 committee will provide a dedicated forum for  
3 discussion of complex topics with specialized and  
4 diverse technical and scientific experts in the  
5 field of metabolic genetics.

6 I will now turn the meeting to  
7 Dr. Pilgrim-Grayson, the Acting Director of the  
8 Division of Rare Diseases and Medical Genetics, to  
9 provide opening remarks for today's meeting.

10 DR. ALEXANDER: We'll now proceed with FDA's  
11 opening remarks, starting from Dr. Pilgrim-Grayson.

12 **FDA Opening Remarks - Catherine Pilgrim-Grayson**

13 DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: Thank you,  
14 Dr. Cavazzaoni.

15 Good morning, everyone. I'm Dr. Catherine  
16 Pilgrim-Grayson, and I'm the Acting Director of the  
17 Division of Rare Diseases and Medical Genetics.  
18 I'd like to welcome you to the first meeting of the  
19 Genetic Metabolic Diseases Advisory Committee.  
20 It's our privilege to host this inaugural convening  
21 today.

22 Today, we'll discuss the new drug

1 application for arimoclomol, proposed for the  
2 treatment of Niemann-Pick type C, which I'll  
3 sometimes refer to as NPC. I would like to extend  
4 my thanks to all who are attending, either in  
5 person or virtually, and participating in the  
6 meeting today. Thank you to the public attendees,  
7 and especially the patients with NPC and their  
8 families.

9 For those of you who have provided written  
10 comments or who will speak today, we are deeply  
11 appreciative and we look forward to hearing your  
12 insights. We do recognize the significant unmet  
13 need for therapies for this disease. Thank you to  
14 all the members of the advisory committee. We  
15 appreciate that you have taken the time to review  
16 the materials and for joining us today to discuss  
17 the topics under consideration. Your perspectives  
18 and input are also valuable to the agency.

19 Before describing some of the complex issues  
20 we'll discuss today, I want to stress that we have  
21 not made any final decisions on the approvability  
22 of this application for arimoclomol. Our comments

1 in the background package are preliminary and do  
2 not yet take into account today's proceedings. Our  
3 presentations should not be viewed as necessarily  
4 indicative of our final decision. In our review,  
5 we have faced many challenging considerations, and  
6 the reason we're here today is to gain your input  
7 into some of these scientific uncertainties so that  
8 we may incorporate them into our assessment.

9 Arimoclomol is a new molecular entity and is  
10 an orally available small molecule. The mechanism  
11 of action has not yet been fully elucidated, but  
12 the applicant proposes that it may increase  
13 transcription of several genes involved in  
14 lysosomal function and so facilitate the proper  
15 folding and maturation of certain NPC proteins.  
16 The proposed indication is the treatment of adults  
17 and pediatric patients 2 years of age and older  
18 with NPC.

19 NPC is a rare disease with an estimated  
20 prevalence of 1 to 3 cases per million in the  
21 United States. The condition is an autosomal  
22 recessive lysosomal storage disease resulting from

1 bi-allelic mutations in NPC1 or NPC2. Dysfunction  
2 leads to progressive neurovisceral symptoms and the  
3 median age of death is 13 years. There's a clear  
4 unmet need. There are no approved treatments for  
5 NPC in the United States. The current standard of  
6 care is primarily supportive. Miglustat, which is  
7 approved in the United States for patients with  
8 other diseases, is often prescribed off label for  
9 patients with NPC and is considered the current  
10 standard of care by treating clinicians.

11 Clearly, NPC is a devastating disease with  
12 substantial impact on patients and families, and  
13 addressing this need with effective therapies is a  
14 priority. In developing therapies, the voices of  
15 patients, families, their caregivers, and  
16 healthcare providers have been invaluable, and I  
17 want to stress again my gratitude to the patients  
18 and families who have helped facilitate research  
19 and drug development, and thanks to those who are  
20 participating in the meeting today.

21 Before I move to discuss the preview of the  
22 details of this application, I want to set the

1 stage with a reminder about what constitutes  
2 substantial evidence of effectiveness for a given  
3 drug, and I would like to remind you that this  
4 applies to all drugs, including those that are for  
5 rare diseases and for common diseases.

6 FDA has generally interpreted substantial  
7 evidence of effectiveness as a requirement for two  
8 adequate and well-controlled clinical  
9 investigations. FDA may consider data from one  
10 adequate and well-controlled clinical investigation  
11 and confirmatory evidence to constitute substantial  
12 evidence if FDA has determined that such data are  
13 sufficient to establish effectiveness.

14 This approach is often used in development  
15 programs when it's not feasible or practicable to  
16 conduct more than a single adequate and  
17 well-controlled trial. This does reflect agency  
18 openness to flexibility in the approaches,  
19 especially for conditions like NPC where no  
20 satisfactory alternative therapies exist.

21 Confirmatory evidence is generated from  
22 quality data from appropriate sources such as

1 clinical data, mechanistic or pharmacodynamic  
2 evidence, or animal data. You may hear me and my  
3 colleagues today refer to confirmatory evidence as  
4 additional evidence and the information provided as  
5 additional data. The quantity of this additional  
6 evidence needed to support effectiveness may vary  
7 and is impacted by the features and results of the  
8 adequate and well-controlled trial.

9 It may be possible for a highly persuasive  
10 clinical investigation to be supported by a lesser  
11 quantity of confirmatory evidence, whereas a less  
12 persuasive trial may require a greater quantity of  
13 compelling confirmatory evidence to allow for a  
14 conclusion of substantial evidence of  
15 effectiveness.

16 It's paramount to keep the current clinical  
17 context in mind, that NPC is a rare and devastating  
18 illness with unmet need. We are aligned in our  
19 shared goal to have safe and effective treatments  
20 for NPC. We recognize that certain aspects for  
21 drug development that are feasible for common  
22 diseases may not be feasible for rare diseases and

1 that development challenges are often greater with  
2 increasing rarity of the disease. We apply  
3 flexibility in this situation to address particular  
4 challenges posed by each disease while upholding  
5 our regulatory standards.

6 Recognizing that it is appropriate and  
7 necessary to tolerate some degree of uncertainty in  
8 the context of development programs for rare  
9 diseases, it is ultimately necessary that we have  
10 reasonable evidence to support a drug's  
11 effectiveness. Today's discussion will focus on  
12 whether the submitted data provide reasonable  
13 evidence of arimoclomol's effectiveness, which  
14 brings me to the questions that we'll be seeking  
15 your input on today.

16 I've just discussed the regulatory standard,  
17 substantial evidence of effectiveness. Today,  
18 we're asking for your scientific assessment, your  
19 assessment of the information that was submitted by  
20 the applicant to support a conclusion that  
21 arimoclomol is effective. We are asking you  
22 whether the evidence currently in front of you,

1 from the single randomized-controlled trial and the  
2 confirmatory evidence, support a conclusion that  
3 the drug is effective in the treatment of NPC.

4 So just some brief words about the  
5 submission, the original submission for arimoclomol  
6 was received in July of 2020. The applicant  
7 conducted a single adequate and well-controlled  
8 clinical trial, which I will refer to as NPC-002,  
9 and proposed confirmatory evidence from in vitro,  
10 animal, and clinical pharmacology data. The  
11 primary analysis compared arimoclomol to placebo on  
12 the main change in baseline to month 12 on the  
13 5-domain Niemann-Pick Disease Type C Clinical  
14 Severity Scale, also known as 5DNPCCSS, the  
15 5 domains being swallowing, speech, fine motor,  
16 ambulatory, and cognitive functioning.

17 The application received a complete response  
18 in June of 2021. This means that the FDA did not  
19 approve the application. This was due to the  
20 following deficiencies. There were concerns with  
21 the 5DNPCCSS, particularly with the swallow and  
22 cognition domains. There were concerns with the

1 prespecified primary analysis for the 5DNPCCSS  
2 endpoint and uncertainty regarding the treatment  
3 effect. Weak and contradictory confirmatory  
4 evidence of effectiveness was also a concern.

5 In the current resubmission received  
6 December of 2023, the applicant modified the  
7 analysis of the primary endpoint by removing the  
8 cognition domain and rescored the swallow domain,  
9 so now we have a rescored 4-domain Niemann-Pick  
10 Disease Type C Clinical Severity Scale or  
11 R4DNPCCSS. The applicant also provided additional  
12 confirmatory evidence from clinical data and from  
13 nonclinical studies. Today, we will discuss  
14 whether the applicant has adequately addressed the  
15 deficiencies with this new information. There will  
16 be presentations from the applicant and from the  
17 FDA regarding these data.

18 I'll try to provide a very brief preview of  
19 the post hoc efficacy results of the R4DNPCCSS.  
20 The point estimate of treatment difference ranges  
21 from minus 1.5 to minus 1.2, depending on the  
22 analysis methods used, and the results favor the

1 arimoclomol arm. With regard to these results,  
2 however, the agency does note some remaining  
3 uncertainty with the R4DNPCCSS. Drs. Maura  
4 Ruzhnikov, Wonyul Lee, and Naomi Knoble will review  
5 for you the study design results and uncertainties  
6 in detail.

7 The applicant provided additional  
8 nonclinical/clinical pharmacology and clinical  
9 evidence. My FDA colleagues from the Division of  
10 Rare Diseases and Medical Genetics; the Office of  
11 Biostatistics; the Division of Clinical Outcomes  
12 Assessment; the Patient-Focused Statistical Support  
13 Team; the Office of Pharmacology/Toxicology; and  
14 the Division of Translational and Precision  
15 Medicine have reviewed these data, and we'll  
16 discuss them in detail. We will consider whether  
17 the potential confirmatory evidence, including the  
18 concerns that we have about them. Related to the  
19 nonclinical/clinical pharmacology and clinical  
20 data, we'll ask you to look at the strengths and  
21 limitations of them.

22 As you listen to the data presented today,

1 consider the following: the existing uncertainty  
2 regarding the estimated treatment effect on both  
3 the 5-domain and the 4-domain NPCCSS, primarily  
4 focusing on the 4-domain rescored NPCCSS; the  
5 validity of the 5DNPCCSS and the R4DNPCCSS; the  
6 adequacy of the additional clinical and nonclinical  
7 data to serve as confirmatory evidence to support  
8 the efficacy of arimoclomol; and the strength of  
9 the overall evidence to support the efficacy of  
10 arimoclomol.

11 I will now conclude these opening remarks  
12 with a preview of the discussion and voting  
13 questions that we would like the committee to keep  
14 in mind as we hear the presentations today. The  
15 first question will ask you to discuss your  
16 assessment of the efficacy results of the NPC-002  
17 trial. In your discussion, we would like you to  
18 comment on the 5-domain Niemann-Pick Disease Type C  
19 Clinical Severity Scale and the Rescored 4-domain  
20 Clinical Severity Scale, and we'd also like you to  
21 discuss your assessment of whether the trial  
22 results demonstrate a treatment effect of

1 arimoclomol on Niemann-Pick disease type C.

2 We would also like you to discuss your  
3 assessment of the other data, particularly the  
4 additional clinical and nonclinical data, with  
5 respect to support for the efficacy of arimoclomol,  
6 and we would like you to vote on whether the  
7 results of Trial NPC-002, in concert with the other  
8 evidence, support a conclusion that arimoclomol is  
9 effective in the treatment of patients with NPC.  
10 We would like you to provide a rationale for your  
11 vote, and if you vote no, to provide  
12 recommendations for additional data that may  
13 support a conclusion that arimoclomol is effective.

14 This concludes my FDA opening remarks.  
15 Thank you for your attention. I'll now hand the  
16 meeting back over to Dr. Alexander. We're looking  
17 forward to a productive meeting, and we look  
18 forward to your input in this important matter.  
19 Thank you.

20 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you, Dr. Pilgrim-  
21 Grayson.

22 Both the Food and Drug Administration and

1 the public believe in a transparent process for  
2 information gathering and decision making. To  
3 ensure such transparency at the advisory committee  
4 meeting, FDA believes that it is important to  
5 understand the context of an individual's  
6 presentation.

7 For this reason, FDA encourages all  
8 participants, including the applicant's  
9 non-employee presenters, to advise the committee of  
10 any financial relationships they may have with the  
11 industry, such as consulting fees, travel expenses,  
12 honoraria, and interest in the applicant, including  
13 equity interests and those based upon the outcome  
14 of this meeting.

15 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
16 beginning of your presentation to advise the  
17 committee if you do not have any such financial  
18 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
19 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
20 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
21 speaking.

22 We will now proceed with the presentations

1 from Zevra Therapeutics.

2 **Applicant Presentation - Louise Himmelstrup**

3 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Good morning. I'm Louise  
4 Himmelstrup, Vice President for Regulatory Affairs  
5 at Zevra Therapeutics. I've been dedicated to the  
6 arimoclomol and the NPC program for more than six  
7 years. I would like to thank the FDA and the  
8 committee for their time to prepare for today's  
9 meeting on arimoclomol. Additionally, thank you to  
10 the NPC community, including patients and their  
11 families, for their participation and support.

12 Niemann-Pick disease type C, also known as  
13 NPC, is an ultra-rare neurodegenerative, atypical  
14 lysosomal storage disorder. NPC affects between  
15 600 to 900 patients in the U.S., which is far below  
16 the thresholds for both orphan diseases and  
17 ultra-rare diseases. NPC impairs the body's  
18 ability to transport cholesterol and other lipids  
19 inside cells. Over time, this accumulation causes  
20 progressive dysfunction of the nerves, brain, and  
21 other organs. NPC is typically diagnosed in early  
22 childhood and causes premature mortality. The

1 median age at death is 13 years. Despite decades  
2 of research and development, there are currently no  
3 approved therapies in the U.S.

4 Arimoclomol is a small molecule oral capsule  
5 that has been developed as a treatment for NPC.  
6 Results from our clinical program demonstrate that  
7 arimoclomol slows the NPC progression, which is a  
8 clinically meaningful benefit in a disease  
9 characterized by relentless progression.  
10 Additionally, long-term data show that arimoclomol  
11 is well tolerated with an acceptable safety profile  
12 through five years.

13 We are here today to review data supporting  
14 our proposed indication for the treatment of adult  
15 and pediatric patients aged 2 years and older. An  
16 important consideration for today's meeting is  
17 FDA's draft guidance on demonstrating substantial  
18 evidence of effectiveness. For rare diseases like  
19 NPC, with such a small patient population and a  
20 high unmet need, the guidance provides a regulatory  
21 pathway to demonstrate substantial effectiveness  
22 with a single adequate and well-controlled clinical

1 study that is supported by multiple sources of  
2 confirmatory evidence. Rather than providing two  
3 clinical trials like the standard approach for  
4 non-rare diseases, confirmatory evidence is used to  
5 substantiate the treatment effect observed in a  
6 single trial.

7 As we will discuss today, Zevra's  
8 resubmission for arimoclomol aligns with this  
9 guidance and demonstrates substantial evidence of  
10 effectiveness that arimoclomol slows NPC  
11 progression. Our resubmission includes updates and  
12 new analyses that were all implemented based on  
13 recommendations the FDA included in its complete  
14 response letter to the original arimoclomol new  
15 drug application.

16 First, our pivotal efficacy study is a  
17 positive adequate and well-controlled randomized  
18 clinical trial. The trial showed a statistically  
19 significant result for arimoclomol on the  
20 prespecified primary efficacy endpoint. The  
21 treatment effect was also significant when we  
22 applied FDA's recommended estimate; and second, the

1 confirmatory evidence for arimoclomol is  
2 consistently aligned, mutually reinforcing, and  
3 taken together confirms the benefit observed in the  
4 clinical trial. The confirmatory evidence comes  
5 from several sources, including clinical data,  
6 natural history data, data from our expanded access  
7 program, animal models of NPC, and studies that  
8 revealed a better understanding of the arimoclomol  
9 mechanism of action.

10 We're here today to answer the questions FDA  
11 raised in our complete response letter and posed to  
12 the committee today. First, we will address  
13 uncertainties about updates to the pivotal trial's  
14 primary endpoint, a composite endpoint known as the  
15 Niemann Pick Type C Clinical Severity Scale. In  
16 agreement with the FDA, one revision included  
17 removing the cognition domain. Another update  
18 included revising the swallow domain scoring  
19 methodology based on FDA feedback and a qualitative  
20 study with NPC and swallow experts. We also will  
21 share information regarding the validation of this  
22 tool using objective functional measures.

1                   The NPCCSS is the only instrument validated  
2                   for NPC. Second, for questions about the estimated  
3                   treatment effect of arimoclomol, we will show that  
4                   the study met its prespecified primary endpoint  
5                   with the prespecified analysis. The study also met  
6                   the revised primary endpoint with FDA's recommended  
7                   analysis, and the endpoint results were robust  
8                   across various sensitivity analyses.

9                   And third, we will discuss the strength of  
10                  the clinical and nonclinical confirmatory evidence.  
11                  This includes evidence of benefit in our 4-year,  
12                  open-label extension of our pivotal trial and  
13                  change in disease course when transferring from  
14                  untreated to arimoclomol treatment. Further, the  
15                  favorable outcomes are supported by effect on the  
16                  objective measure of weight and sustained  
17                  stabilization over three years in the U.S. Expanded  
18                  Access Program. Our presentation will show how the  
19                  pivotal study and confirmatory evidence together  
20                  demonstrate the substantial evidence of  
21                  effectiveness of arimoclomol.

22                  Here's the agenda for the presentation. We

1 also have additional experts with us today. All  
2 outside experts have been compensated for their  
3 time and travel to today's meeting. Thank you.  
4 I'll now turn the lectern over to Dr. Patterson.

5 **Applicant Presentation - Marc Patterson**

6 DR. PATTERSON: Good morning. My name is  
7 Marc Patterson. I'm a child neurologist at Mayo  
8 Clinic from where I am joining you remotely today.  
9 I've been involved in the care, management, and  
10 research on patients with Niemann-Pick disease  
11 type C since my fellowship at the National  
12 Institutes of Health, which began 34 years ago. I  
13 had the privilege of participating in the first  
14 controlled clinical trial that was executed at NIH  
15 and published in 1993, as well as in almost all of  
16 the subsequent trials of agents that have been  
17 studied in this disease. Perhaps most importantly,  
18 I have had the privilege of caring for several  
19 hundred families afflicted by this disease over  
20 this period of time.

21 To give some more background on Niemann-Pick  
22 disease type C, as you've already heard, this is an

1 atypical lysosomal storage disorder. Classic  
2 lysosomal storage diseases are those characterized  
3 by enzyme deficiency, which leads to the  
4 accumulation of substrate in the lysosomes. In  
5 contrast, the gene products of the 2 genes mutated  
6 in NPC produce proteins which are involved in the  
7 trafficking of macromolecules; so this is a  
8 trafficking defect rather than an enzyme defect,  
9 the consequence of which is the storage of multiple  
10 substrates within the lysosomes.

11 The disease is characterized by relentless  
12 neurological progression which first manifests  
13 in utero, or early infancy, or as late as maturity.  
14 The best data we have on incidence suggest that it  
15 is around 1 in 100,000 births, reinforcing the  
16 qualification of NPC as an ultra-rare disease. The  
17 disease is also highly heterogeneous and variable.  
18 Generally speaking, the core symptoms vary with  
19 age, and the common feature is a progression  
20 towards death. The rate of progression is  
21 determined by the age of neurological onset.

22 Children with perinatal presentations often

1 have severe liver involvement which may be  
2 accompanied by pulmonary infiltrates. The  
3 mortality associated with this early onset is quite  
4 high within the first couple of years of life. The  
5 infantile presentation is dominated by neurologic  
6 progression. Children are typically hypotonic with  
7 delayed development initially, and then show signs  
8 of neurologic regression, which is often rapid but  
9 may occur more slowly in some cases.

10 The most frequent presentation occurs in  
11 middle childhood, where children have a more  
12 insidious onset. Some may appear to have  
13 difficulties with concentration and may be  
14 misdiagnosed as having attention deficit disorder.  
15 Others appear simply to be clumsy, and in others,  
16 uncontrollable epileptic seizures may occur. Many  
17 children suffer from sleep disorders.

18 In the teenage years and early adulthood,  
19 the onset is dominated by cognitive impairment,  
20 presenting as an early onset progressive dementia.  
21 Many patients also have a dramatic psychiatric  
22 presentation which may mimic schizophrenia,

1 treatment-resistant depression, or bipolar  
2 disorder. As the disease progresses, there is a  
3 tremendous burden on patients and caregivers, which  
4 only progresses over time.

5 As you have heard, routine clinical care for  
6 patients with Niemann-Pick disease type C requires  
7 a multidisciplinary team. This is typically led by  
8 a neurologist or geneticist, but requires the  
9 participation of multiple additional experts,  
10 including psychiatrists, gastroenterologists,  
11 physical medicine and rehabilitation specialists,  
12 as well as occupational physical therapists and  
13 speech therapists.

14 Unfortunately, there are currently no FDA  
15 approved therapies for Niemann-Pick disease type C.  
16 Routine care may include miglustat for appropriate  
17 patients. Miglustat is an amino sugar which  
18 inhibits the synthesis of glycosylceramide and thus  
19 acts as a form of substrate reduction therapy.  
20 This is currently approved for certain patients  
21 with type 1 Gaucher disease in the United States  
22 and is frequently used off label in the U.S. to

1 treat Niemann-Pick disease type C. However,  
2 because this molecule forms bonds with a broad  
3 range of ligands, including enzymes in the  
4 intestines, many patients may experience  
5 gastrointestinal adverse effects which may lead to  
6 intolerance of the agent.

7 The heterogeneity of Niemann-Pick disease  
8 type C makes it very difficult to measure this  
9 disease and its manifestations across a wide range  
10 of ages. There are no established surrogate  
11 endpoints or readily measurable biomarkers which  
12 have been shown to address disease progression;  
13 therefore, progression needs to be measured by  
14 using composite clinical scales whose goal is to  
15 try to embrace the breadth of the disease and  
16 measure progression in a granular fashion.

17 The Niemann-Pick Type C Severity Scale was  
18 developed specifically to produce a valid and  
19 reliable tool that measures the severity of this  
20 heterogeneous disease, including its varying signs  
21 and symptoms across a range of ages in clinical  
22 trials. The development of the NPC Clinical

1 Severity Scale goes back more than 20 years. The  
2 scale was initially developed by colleagues in  
3 Spain. Subsequently, some of their data and  
4 concepts were used by our colleagues at the  
5 National Institutes of Health, who developed the  
6 17-Domain NPC Clinical Severity Scale.

7 I had the privilege of being involved in the  
8 development of that scale and subsequently in the  
9 development of the simplified 5-domain version.  
10 These 5 domains -- specifically ambulation, fine  
11 motor skills, speech, swallowing, and  
12 cognition -- were selected to capture the key  
13 symptoms which were regarded as the most important  
14 manifestations of the disease by patients,  
15 caregivers, and clinicians. Clinicians score each  
16 domain from 0 to 5 using defined criteria. Higher  
17 scores indicate more severe clinical impairment.  
18 This scale is recommended by clinical experts for  
19 use as a primary outcome measure in clinical  
20 studies.

21 The sponsor subsequently adapted the  
22 4-domain NPC Clinical Severity Scale based on

1 recommendations from the FDA. The cognition domain  
2 was removed with agreement with the FDA to address  
3 concerns that a single item would be unable to  
4 fully evaluate a broad concept such as cognition in  
5 a 12-month trial. While cognition is clearly one  
6 of the most important manifestations of NPC, I  
7 agree that it makes sense to remove it from the  
8 assessment in the context of this clinical trial.

9                 Based on concerns from the FDA that the  
10 swallowing domain did not reflect a linear  
11 progression, a panel of NPC and swallowing experts  
12 reviewed the scoring methodology and made  
13 recommendations as to how it could be improved.  
14 Importantly, these experts only reviewed the  
15 methodology and did not make their recommendations  
16 based on study data.

17                 The revised methodology was applied to the  
18 original source data captured in the clinical  
19 trial. In my opinion, in the context of the  
20 arimoclomol clinical trial, the resulting 4-domain  
21 scale is appropriate for evaluating NPC disease  
22 progression. Since one of the topics for today

1 relates to the adequacy of the revised swallow  
2 domain, let me walk through these changes next.

3 The original scoring methodology for the  
4 swallow domain could yield incorrect equivalencies  
5 in disease severity. If the patient had no  
6 dysphagia, they were scored at 0. If the patient  
7 coughed while eating, they were scored 1.  
8 Additional points were added depending on whether  
9 or not the patient experienced intermittent or  
10 consistent dysphagia with liquids or foods. The  
11 use of a feeding tube for supplemental feeding was  
12 automatically at 4, and if the patient only  
13 received nutrition through a feeding tube, they  
14 were scored 5.

15 In the complete response letter, the FDA  
16 identified situations where patients could reach  
17 the maximum score but have differing levels of  
18 swallow dysfunction. Let me illustrate with two  
19 examples. First, assume patient A coughs while  
20 eating and has regular difficulty swallowing both  
21 liquids and solids but does not need a feeding  
22 tube. The original scoring methodology would

1 result in this patient receiving a score of 5; then  
2 consider patient B who required a feeding tube for  
3 all of their nutritional needs. This patient would  
4 also end up with the maximum score of 5. I agree  
5 with the FDA's assessment that a patient who does  
6 not require a feeding tube at any time is not  
7 equivalent in swallow dysfunction to a patient who  
8 requires a feeding tube all of the time.

9 The updated scoring methodology was designed  
10 to reflect linearity in disease progression. With  
11 this, each step-wise increase in patient's level of  
12 swallow dysfunction is matched with a numeric point  
13 increase in score. Intermittent dysphasia is  
14 scored as a 2 and persistent dysphasia as a 3,  
15 regardless of whether dysphasia occurred with a  
16 liquid or a solid. The only way to receive a score  
17 of 4 or 5 is if the patient relied on a feeding  
18 tube.

19 This updated scoring methodology was applied  
20 to the data that were collected during the clinical  
21 trial. Here is the full 4-domain NPC Clinical  
22 Severity Scale, along with abbreviated descriptions

1 for each scoring category. Higher scores reflect  
2 more severe clinical impairment with a maximum  
3 score of 5 in each domain and 20 overall. On each  
4 domain, each 1-unit change was designed to reflect  
5 a loss of complex function and increased disability  
6 due to NPC. Note that some domains do not take on  
7 values for all possible scores between 0 and 5.  
8 Jumps between these scores reflect greater degrees  
9 of worsening.

10 Since we just reviewed the updated scoring  
11 for the swallow domain, I'll provide examples on  
12 other domains for how the scale is linked to  
13 patients reaching certain milestones that  
14 clinicians were trained to recognize and reliably  
15 score.

16 For ambulation, the score of 1 means that  
17 the clinician observes the patient to be clumsy,  
18 striking objects, and experiencing difficulty  
19 walking along a straight line as their age-related  
20 peers would be able to do. This individual would  
21 move to a score of 2 if they were observed to have,  
22 frankly, ataxic gate with a broad base and

1 difficulty making terms.

2                   Turning to speech, the score of 3 would mean  
3 that clinicians found the patient to be nonverbal  
4 but still able to communicate their needs using  
5 hand gestures such as a thumbs up or down pointing  
6 to pictures. The only worst thing that is possible  
7 in the speech domain is to reach a 5 for minimal  
8 communication, which would mean that the patient  
9 cannot communicate their needs in any meaningful  
10 way. As you can see, each step-wise change can be  
11 unambiguously assessed by a disease expert and each  
12 step represents meaningful worsening.

13                   Deploying this tool was accompanied by  
14 specific training for investigators on how to  
15 collect the data based on the domains in the NPC  
16 Clinical Severity Scale, and while we all try to be  
17 as consistent and precise as possible in  
18 administering instruments, we must bear in mind  
19 that we are dealing with neurologically impaired  
20 children across a broad range of ages. If you do  
21 not actually spend time sitting in an examination  
22 room with a child, particularly a neurologically

1 impaired child, it may seem very reasonable to use  
2 a large number of scales to try to assess different  
3 aspects of the disease, but it's important to  
4 recognize that that is not a realistic goal for  
5 most children with NPC.

6 Those of us who are fortunate enough to have  
7 our own children or grandchildren, or to care for  
8 them, recognize that children do not always wish to  
9 do what we ask them to do whether they have a  
10 neurologic disease or not, and if they are  
11 neurologically impaired, it may be exceptionally  
12 difficult in some cases; therefore, the  
13 well-defined scoring criteria must be applied using  
14 a flexible approach to accurately evaluate each  
15 domain in children.

16 Additionally, the arimoclomol trial included  
17 several standardized procedures. Patients were  
18 scored according to a detailed scoring manual.  
19 There was also a requirement for the same NPC  
20 experts to evaluate patients at each visit, and all  
21 investigators, myself included, had to undergo  
22 rater training before enrolling patients in the

1 trial.

2 It's important to underscore that the NPC  
3 Clinical Severity Scale is the only validated and  
4 appropriate tool to specifically measure  
5 Niemann-Pick disease type C severity and  
6 progression across multiple domains. The  
7 reliability and validity of the tool has been  
8 established at the domain level. With regard to  
9 construct validity, the correlations between NPC  
10 domains and relevant objective performance tests  
11 range from 0.45 to 0.99. The instrument has also  
12 shown high intra-rater and inter-rater reliability.

13 Lastly, allow me to describe how we  
14 determine the minimum clinically important  
15 difference for the instrument. Using an  
16 anchor-based approach, we found that a 1-point  
17 worsening or greater on the 5-domain scale  
18 represented a clinically meaningful transition,  
19 reflecting a loss of complex function and increased  
20 disability. This finding was reinforced in  
21 qualitative interviews with patients, caregivers,  
22 and NPC experts.

1                   The community consensus was that a 1-point  
2 change in any domain score would be clinically  
3 meaningful. The majority of participants also  
4 reported that a slowing of progression in any one  
5 of the domains would be impactful. For example,  
6 this is the difference between a patient being able  
7 to eat by themselves or needing a caregiver to feed  
8 them, or the difference between a patient having  
9 difficulty swallowing during eating some of the  
10 time or all of the time, or between needing a  
11 wheelchair or not.

12                   Thank you very much for the opportunity to  
13 present and for your attention. I will now turn  
14 the presentation back to the sponsor.

15                   **Applicant Presentation - Dan Gallo**

16                   DR. GALLO: Thank you, Dr. Patterson.

17                   My name is Dan Gallo, and I'm the Senior  
18 Vice President of Medical Affairs and Advocacy at  
19 Zevra. The arimoclomol clinical program included  
20 three studies in NPC, where disease severity and  
21 progression were evaluated using the NPCCSS  
22 endpoint; an observational study called Study 001,

1 where we evaluated the rate of disease progression  
2 on the NPCCSS in a heterogeneous population of NPC  
3 patients receiving routine clinical care; and our  
4 pivotal randomized placebo-controlled trial was  
5 Study 002, which involved a 12-month, double-blind  
6 treatment phase where patients were randomized in a  
7 2 to 1 ratio to arimoclomol or placebo. We also  
8 conducted an open-label extension of Study 002,  
9 where patients received arimoclomol for up to four  
10 additional years.

11 Here's the design of pivotal Study 002.  
12 Fifty were enrolled, including 27 who rolled over  
13 from Study 001. Patients were randomized 2 to 1 to  
14 receive arimoclomol or placebo for a 12-month,  
15 double-blind phase. As in Study 001, all patients  
16 were permitted to remain on the routine clinical  
17 care, and randomization was stratified by use of  
18 miglustat at baseline. After the double-blind  
19 phase, patients were eligible to continue to the  
20 open-label extension where all patients received  
21 open-label arimoclomol. Forty-one of the  
22 50 patients in the double-blind phase continued

1 into the open-label extension.

2                   Here are the baseline demographics and  
3 disease characteristics. The average age of  
4 patients was approximately 11 and ranged from  
5 2 to 19. The average time since first symptoms was  
6 about 8 years, and most patients were on miglustat  
7 at baseline, which they were permitted to continue  
8 through the study. All 3 patients with double null  
9 mutations, predictive of a more severe and rapidly  
10 progressive disease course, were randomized by  
11 chance to the arimoclomol group.

12                   Study 002 met its prespecified primary  
13 endpoint, which was the change from baseline in the  
14 5-domain version of the NPCCSS at 12 months and  
15 assessed using a mixed model for repeated measures.  
16 The treatment effect was 1.4 points with an  
17 associated p-value of 0.0456.

18                   Now, let's look at the results in the  
19 4-domain endpoint. The results of both the  
20 4-domain endpoint and the FDA recommended analysis  
21 method, based on the while-on-treatment estimand,  
22 were congruent with our prespecified analysis.

1 Arimoclomol demonstrated a clinically meaningful  
2 and statistically significant reduction in NPC  
3 disease progression compared to placebo from  
4 baseline to 12 months. The overall treatment  
5 difference was 1.5 points of less progression than  
6 placebo, with a p-value of 0.041.

7 Subgroup analyses for the 4-domain NPCCSS  
8 show a treatment effect that consistently favors  
9 the benefit of arimoclomol by age; age at first  
10 neurological symptom; sex; baseline score; and  
11 among patients with no double null mutations.  
12 Since all 3 patients with a double null mutation  
13 were in the arimoclomol group, a treatment effect  
14 relative to placebo could not be calculated for  
15 those with this mutation.

16 For the subgroup of patients who did not  
17 take miglustat, the estimated treatment difference  
18 numerically favors placebo and has wide confidence  
19 intervals. As FDA outlined in their briefing  
20 document, this result is challenging to interpret,  
21 and we agree for the reasons I'll review on the  
22 next slide.

1           We saw a small number of patients in the  
2 study who did not receive miglustat as part of  
3 their routine care. In total, 8 patients on  
4 arimoclomol and 3 on placebo did not take  
5 miglustat. This subgroup had substantial baseline  
6 imbalances that would predict a worst disease  
7 prognosis for the arimoclomol group.

8           The average age at first neurological  
9 symptoms was 4 years with arimoclomol and 10 with  
10 placebo. The average baseline symptom severity  
11 score was nearly double in the arimoclomol group,  
12 and all 3 patients with double null mutations were  
13 randomized to arimoclomol; therefore, we agree with  
14 the FDA's conclusion that these baseline imbalances  
15 that favor the placebo group make it difficult to  
16 interpret the subgroup who did not take miglustat.

17           We also performed several sensitivity  
18 analyses, which showed that the primary endpoint  
19 findings were robust. The first line in the chart  
20 shows the updated primary analysis of the 4-domain  
21 scale based on FDA recommendations, which I showed  
22 previously. This analysis estimated the

1 while-on-treatment estimand using an ANCOVA model.  
2 This is followed by additional sensitivity analyses  
3 that showed that the estimated treatment effect  
4 remains similar to the updated primary analysis.

5 To ensure that the favorable results were  
6 not driven by outlying values, we performed a  
7 non-parametric Wilcoxon rank sum test based on the  
8 ranks of the data, and this too was statistically  
9 significant. The last row shows that the  
10 prespecified analysis based on the 5-domain scale  
11 using the MMRM model also achieved statistical  
12 significance.

13 I want to acknowledge that the FDA provided  
14 many more sensitivity analyses in their briefing  
15 document. We agree with their conclusion that some  
16 nominal p-values were below the 0.05 and others  
17 were above, but that the point estimates of the  
18 treatment effect consistently showed slower  
19 progression with arimoclomol compared to placebo.

20 To further explore the effects of  
21 arimoclomol, next we'll transition from statistical  
22 models to the actual patient-level data on disease

1 trajectory. On this plot, each point on the Y-axis  
2 will represent an arimoclomol patient; the X-axis  
3 will show their overall 4D-NPCCSS score from  
4 baseline to 12 months. The open dots represent the  
5 score at baseline; green dots reflect 12-month  
6 scores that were improvements from baseline; purple  
7 dots reflect no change from baseline at 12 months,  
8 which is our goal; and pink dots reflect a  
9 worsening from baseline.

10 After one year of treatment, 10 patients  
11 receiving arimoclomol had an improvement of at  
12 least 1 point and 12 had no change in disease  
13 severity. For placebo-treated patients, keeping in  
14 mind the 2 to 1 randomization, we see that the  
15 majority experienced a worsening of disease  
16 severity over the same time period and no patients  
17 in the placebo group exhibited an improvement.

18 Because of the 2 to 1 randomization, it is  
19 helpful to look at these data in terms of  
20 percentages. At 12 months, 29 percent of patients  
21 in the arimoclomol group had improved scores and  
22 35 percent had no change; so 65 percent of patients

1       were stable or improved. For placebo, no patients  
2       improved and 40 percent had no change; so overall,  
3       65 percent of patients on arimoclomol had a  
4       favorable response compared to 40 percent in the  
5       placebo group with no change.

6               In summary, across analyses, the clinical  
7       data from our pivotal trial consistently show that  
8       arimoclomol slowed the natural course of this  
9       devastating disease. We used the NPCCSS as our  
10       primary endpoint, which is a validated instrument  
11       that came out of the halls of the NIH. We updated  
12       the endpoint and statistical analyses based on FDA  
13       requests and recommendations.

14               The trial showed a clinically meaningful and  
15       statistically significant effect at 12 months in  
16       both our prespecified analysis, as well as using  
17       the FDA recommended while-on-treatment estimand and  
18       statistical approach. And finally, the treatment  
19       effect was robust to multiple sensitivity analyses,  
20       all of which supported the benefit of arimoclomol.  
21       Thank you. I'll now turn the presentation over to  
22       Dr. Mickle to present the confirmatory evidence.

**1                   Applicant Presentation - Travis Mickle**

2                   DR. MICKLE: Thank you. I'm Travis Mickle,  
3                   Co-Founder of Zevra and their Senior Advisor. I'll  
4                   review the supportive data from clinical and  
5                   nonclinical sources, which provide confirmatory  
6                   evidence of the effectiveness of arimoclomol.  
7                   Let's start with the clinical evidence.

8                   The designs of our clinical studies enable  
9                   pre-post analyses to further evaluate the benefits  
10                   of arimoclomol. We compared patients who  
11                   transitioned from routine care or placebo to  
12                   arimoclomol, allowing patients to serve as their  
13                   own control. We looked at the annual change in the  
14                   4D-NPCCSS scale.

15                   The first analysis includes 17 patients. In  
16                   year 1, they received routine care as part of the  
17                   observational Study 001. In the second year, they  
18                   were randomized to receive arimoclomol in the  
19                   double-blind phase of Study 002. The second  
20                   analysis includes 13 patients. In year 1, they  
21                   were randomized to placebo in the double-blind  
22                   phase of Study 002. In year 2, those same patients

1 received arimoclomol in the open-label extension.  
2 For the second analysis, it's important to note  
3 that both patients and physicians were unaware of  
4 their randomized assignment during the double-blind  
5 for the first 2 years of the open-label phase.

6 Let's start with the analysis of the annual  
7 change in the 4-domain scale. In the first paired  
8 analysis, the 17 patients who received routine care  
9 in Study 001 had scores worse than on average by  
10 1.6 points on the 4D-NPCCSS, but when those same  
11 patients received arimoclomol during the  
12 double-blind study the following year, their annual  
13 disease progression was reduced to 0.9.

14 The second analysis among the 13 patients  
15 who received placebo in the double-blind and got  
16 arimoclomol in the open label showed similar  
17 results. Their annual worsening was 1.9 during the  
18 first year on placebo, but they worsened by only  
19 0.3 points after transitioning to arimoclomol in  
20 the first year of the open-label extension. Both  
21 analyses show a slower rate of disease progression  
22 after initiation of arimoclomol.

1                   NPC can cause below average weight gain in  
2                   children due to their swallowing issues and other  
3                   complications, so weight is an important objective  
4                   measure of development in these patients. Since  
5                   children grow at different rates by age and sex, we  
6                   evaluated annual changes using Z-scores.

7                   In the following analysis, we compared their  
8                   weight to the CDC's childhood growth curve for  
9                   their age and sex to determine the Z-score. This  
10                   standardized measure allowed us to appropriately  
11                   assess weight changes in growing children. The  
12                   annual change for a patient was calculated as the  
13                   difference between the Z-scores at baseline and the  
14                   end of the 1-year period; therefore, a score of 0  
15                   indicates average growth, while negative values  
16                   reflect below average growth in standard deviation  
17                   units.

18                   In the placebo group, the average change in  
19                   weight over that year was half a standard deviation  
20                   less than what would be expected for children the  
21                   same age. In the first year of the open-label  
22                   placebo, patients switched to arimoclomol had a

1 dramatic increase in weight trend. Patients on  
2 arimoclomol in the double-blind and the open label  
3 were closer to what would be expected for their age  
4 compared to the healthy population. This trend  
5 mirrored what was seen in the previous example with  
6 the 4D-NPCCSS when patients initiate treatment with  
7 arimoclomol after transitioning from placebo in the  
8 double-blind, but now with an objective measure.

9 Next, let's review the natural history data.  
10 The FDA requested an analysis comparing patients in  
11 our open-label extension with external comparators  
12 from the NIH Natural History Cohort Study who had  
13 at least 4 years of follow-up data. To compare  
14 these non-randomized groups, we used inverse  
15 probability of treatment weighting. Due to age  
16 differences between the groups, we focused on  
17 patients who are at least 4 years old.

18 We weighted the analysis based on age, sex,  
19 miglustat use, age of onset, and baseline score.  
20 In this analysis, we see that over 4 years, there's  
21 more than a 1-point difference in the rate of  
22 progression with arimoclomol treatment. These

1 results mirror what we see in the double-blind in  
2 in the previous examples of untreated patients  
3 switched to arimoclomol. We agree with the FDA  
4 that this analysis has limitations. Even with this  
5 in mind, we still see a consistent treatment effect  
6 favoring arimoclomol.

7 Next, I'll share some data from the  
8 arimoclomol Expanded Access Program. Outcomes in  
9 the U.S. EAP were collected over time across  
10 14 sites under a clinical protocol. Physicians  
11 were trained on the administration of the NPCCSS  
12 and provided a scoring manual to ensure consistent  
13 evaluation. These data show changes in the  
14 4-domain NPCCSS from baseline at every visit for  
15 82 patients in the U.S. Expanded Access Program. A  
16 slow rate of disease progression was observed in  
17 both children and adults. About half of the  
18 population in the EAP were children, but these data  
19 are difficult to interpret without a comparator  
20 group.

21 To provide a comparator for the EAP patients  
22 in the United States, we utilized the NIH Natural

1 History Cohort. The analysis was limited to  
2 patients aged 4 to 30 years to address the fact  
3 that the EAP data set included more adult patients  
4 and the NIH data set included more infants. No  
5 other inclusion or exclusion criteria were applied.  
6 This left 56 patients in the EAP data set and 44 in  
7 the NIH. The average age, baseline 4-domain  
8 NPCCSS, and miglustat use were higher in the EAP.

9 This graph will show changes in the 4-domain  
10 NPCCSS from each patient's baseline at every visit.  
11 We see that the overall trend among arimoclomol-  
12 treated patients in the EAP was stable over the  
13 36-month period. The trend in the NIH cohort was  
14 an increase relative to baseline.

15 Here, each green triangle represents a  
16 change in score from baseline for a patient in the  
17 NIH data. As you can see, few patients in the  
18 natural history study showed any improvement, as  
19 indicated by the yellow shaded area. In fact,  
20 these red boxes reflect that three of the  
21 improvements in the NIH cohort were actually  
22 patients receiving arimoclomol. In contrast, when

1 we look at the EAP patients treated with  
2 arimoclomol, we see quite a few patients improving.  
3 While these data are not a randomized comparison,  
4 the trend suggests a slower rate of disease  
5 progression with arimoclomol, consistent with our  
6 other clinical data.

7 Next, I'll review the nonclinical data  
8 supporting an effect from arimoclomol. Let's look  
9 at arimoclomol's mechanism of action. Lysosomes  
10 are responsible for the removal of waste products  
11 from a cell. NPC1 proteins are primarily  
12 responsible for clearing free cholesterol from  
13 lysosomes, which is an important component of  
14 healthy cell and lysosomal function, as well as the  
15 overall process of autophagy, which is a recycling  
16 of cellular components.

17 Let me describe the intracellular processes  
18 that lead to healthy lysosomal function. The  
19 process begins with transcription factors. When  
20 TFEB and TFE3 are localized to the nucleus of the  
21 cell, they activate the expression of the genes  
22 responsible for lysosomal protein synthesis. These

1 genes are collectively known as the coordinated  
2 lysosomal expression and regulation network of  
3 genes or the CLEAR gene network for short. Among  
4 the CLEAR genes are those responsible for NPC,  
5 which govern the expression of NPC1 protein. We  
6 will primarily focus our attention on the NPC1 gene  
7 and protein.

8 In a healthy cell, this expression allows  
9 for functional protein to be formed and folded in  
10 the endoplasmic reticulum, matured in the Golgi,  
11 and trafficked to the growing lysosome where NPC1  
12 can be embedded in the lysosomal membrane. Once  
13 there, NPC1, with support from the other proteins  
14 expressed by the CLEAR network, plays a critical  
15 role in removing cholesterol and other lipids from  
16 the lysosome.

17 In a healthy cell, this leads to normal  
18 autophagy and healthy neuronal function; however,  
19 in a patient with NPC, this process is disrupted by  
20 a mutated NPC gene. The process starts the same  
21 with the transcription factors locating to the  
22 nucleus and activating the CLEAR genes, except in

1 this case, NPC1 is misformed. The mutated NPC1  
2 gene has now expressed the wrong NPC1 protein,  
3 which in turn leads to mutated proteins being  
4 formed in the ER, of which few make it into the  
5 Golgi, and even fewer mature and locate to the  
6 lysosome. Even if some do, they may be less  
7 effective at clearing cholesterol, leading to an  
8 accumulation of cholesterol, dysfunctional  
9 autophagy, and neuronal death.

10 In patients with NPC, arimoclomol improves  
11 lysosomal function by two unique pathways.  
12 Treatment with arimoclomol forces the transcription  
13 factors into the nucleus to activate the  
14 overexpression of the CLEAR network genes. These  
15 genes then express more of the dysfunctional NPC1  
16 protein, as well as the other proteins in the CLEAR  
17 network. With this overexpression, the ER now  
18 creates more NPC1 and other CLEAR network proteins,  
19 of which more reach the Golgi, go through  
20 maturation, and locate to the lysosome. In most  
21 cases, the NPC1 protein is still not fully  
22 functional, although there is more of it in the

1 lysosomal membrane, leading to more cholesterol  
2 clearance.

3 CLEAR network proteins are also present in  
4 higher concentrations; therefore, arimoclomol works  
5 through both NPC1 dependent and independent  
6 mechanisms to improve autophagy, reduce cholesterol  
7 accumulations, and prevent cell death. Several  
8 lines of evidence supporting this mechanism were  
9 generated during the process of preparing the  
10 resubmission.

11 To determine the mechanism of action for  
12 arimoclomol, we examined a number of in vitro  
13 models but primarily focused on studies in  
14 fibroblasts. These included wild type and mutant  
15 fibroblasts for patients with various genotypes.  
16 High concentrations of arimoclomol were required to  
17 measure a potential effect. This is common for  
18 fibroblasts and generally not unexpected because  
19 they have notoriously high cellular and potential  
20 target turnover rate when used for in vitro assays.  
21 In vitro doses were influenced by the model used,  
22 so the observed ratio of in vitro to human plasma

1 concentrations in our studies can be difficult to  
2 interpret.

3 Because NPC is an ultra-rare disease, our  
4 dosing in clinical trials was based on a safety  
5 margin from animal toxicology models. This  
6 approach to dosing was appropriate. As you can see  
7 in the table, patients in our clinical trials  
8 achieved arimoclomol exposures several times higher  
9 than those were effective in NPC mouse models.

10 Arimoclomol upregulates the CLEAR network of  
11 genes, leading to an increase in NPC1 protein,  
12 which ultimately improves lysosomal function. Some  
13 of the data supporting these conclusions start with  
14 the in vitro models of gene expression where we  
15 observed a significant upregulation of the NPC1  
16 gene, resulting in approximately a 4.5-fold  
17 increase. This heightened gene expression  
18 subsequently leads to elevated NPC1 protein  
19 concentrations where we see a similar magnitude of  
20 increase as with gene expression, and as a  
21 consequence of increased NPC1 protein, there's a  
22 substantial reduction in the concentrations of

1 cholesterol detected in NPC patient fibroblasts  
2 following treatment with arimoclomol.

3 This in vitro link from gene, to protein, to  
4 cellular function is further confirmed by the  
5 results of our in vivo studies. We studied two  
6 mouse models of NPC disease. NPC independent mice  
7 represent double null mutations with no functional  
8 NPC1 protein. NPC dependent mice represent point  
9 mutations with some dysfunctional NPC1 protein.  
10 This type of mutation is more representative of the  
11 patients in our study and the NPC patient  
12 population overall.

13 We evaluated several key endpoints in  
14 different studies. We looked at the ability of  
15 arimoclomol to increase the levels of mature NPC1  
16 protein in the brain; we examined myelin basic  
17 protein, a well described marker of neuronal  
18 health; and we evaluated survival.

19 This graph shows mean levels of mature,  
20 properly folded NPC1 protein in the brain of either  
21 wild type mice in pink or in NPC dependent mice  
22 that were either treated with arimoclomol or were

1 untreated. There was a comparable concentration of  
2 protein in arimoclomol-treated mice compared to  
3 that measured in healthy wild type mice. In  
4 addition, the concentration of NPC1 protein in  
5 treated animals was approximately 50 percent higher  
6 than that found in untreated animals. Examination  
7 of myelin basic protein gives a similar trend where  
8 concentrations of myelin basic protein were well  
9 above untreated animals. Given the wild type  
10 control and the comparison to untreated NPC mice,  
11 this effect can only be attributable to  
12 arimoclomol.

13 Improved brain concentrations of mature NPC1  
14 and myelin basic protein also led to an increase in  
15 the survival of animals dosed with arimoclomol.  
16 Here, I show data from in vivo models of NPC  
17 dependent mice. More arimoclomol-treated animals  
18 survived through 16 weeks and no untreated animals  
19 survived past 18 weeks. With arimoclomol, survival  
20 was greatly improved. Mean survival times were  
21 increased from 16.7 weeks for untreated mice to  
22 18.3 weeks in treated mice.

1                   Our nonclinical and clinical studies also  
2                   revealed a consistent complementary mechanism with  
3                   miglustat, and mechanistically, these complementary  
4                   MOAs make sense. As we already know, in the  
5                   untreated lysosome, proper function is impeded by  
6                   an accumulation of cholesterol. As a result of  
7                   poor lysosomal function, other lipid byproducts  
8                   also accumulate. Glycosphingolipids are one of  
9                   these byproducts.

10                  With treatment of arimoclomol, we see  
11                  enhanced clearance of free cholesterol. Since NPC1  
12                  is primarily responsible for the transport of  
13                  cholesterol, glycosphingolipids are still present  
14                  in high amounts. While improved, the lysosome is  
15                  still impaired versus that of a healthy cell. We  
16                  can see that miglustat through the inhibition of  
17                  glycosylceramide creates less glycosphingolipids  
18                  than any processing in the lysosome. With the  
19                  addition of miglustat, lysosomal function can  
20                  improve the active removal of cholesterol by  
21                  reducing the amount of glycosphingolipids reaching  
22                  the lysosome.

1                   Evidence of these complementary mechanisms  
2                   was seen in concentrations of cholesterol analyzed  
3                   by filipin staining and NPC patient fibroblasts.  
4                   This slide shows the percent difference versus  
5                   control in unesterified cholesterol detected for  
6                   different combinations of arimoclomol and  
7                   miglustat.

8                   With arimoclomol alone, we see a  
9                   dose-dependent reduction in cholesterol. At the  
10                  highest concentration, this was a 42 percent  
11                  reduction versus vehicle control. With miglustat  
12                  alone, we see a similar dose-dependent effect with  
13                  a 44 percent reduction in cholesterol, but we see  
14                  even greater reductions in cholesterol when both  
15                  are taken together at the maximum concentrations,  
16                  up to a maximum 78 percent reduction seen in the  
17                  lower right compared to the control.

18                  This in vitro effect is just one part of the  
19                  data collected on the combination of arimoclomol  
20                  and miglustat. Here, we can see an overview of how  
21                  these complementary MOAs have been explored in  
22                  multiple models. The addition of miglustat had an

1 effect with arimoclomol regardless of the model,  
2 the combination providing greater clearance of  
3 unesterified cholesterol in vitro than either drug  
4 alone. When these drugs were used in combination,  
5 we saw further enhancement of CLEAR gene  
6 upregulation, and in vivo we saw improved survival.  
7 These findings are in alignment with the clinical  
8 trial, where we saw statistically significant  
9 treatment effect for arimoclomol on the primary  
10 endpoint among patients on both therapies.

11 In summary, converging confirmatory evidence  
12 across multiple sources leads to one reasonable  
13 conclusion, that the clinical outcome observed in  
14 the pivotal trial is both real and significant.  
15 Additional clinical data provided consistent  
16 evidence that arimoclomol slows disease  
17 progression, and these effects are maintained long  
18 term. These benefits were also consistent with  
19 trends in weight. When arimoclomol patients were  
20 matched with NIH patients, arimoclomol saw slower  
21 disease progression over 4 years. In the EAP, when  
22 compared to a similar set of patients in the NIH

1 database, we also saw a slower rate of progression.

2 Arimoclomol targets the biochemical pathways  
3 most affected by NPC through the CLEAR gene  
4 network, which is critical for improved lysosomal  
5 function. This mechanism translates to tangible  
6 benefits in NPC mice, with increased brain  
7 concentrations of mature NPC1 and myelin basic  
8 protein and increased survival, and the positive  
9 effects of arimoclomol shown in the in vitro and  
10 in vivo studies were enhanced with miglustat.

11 But the overall most significant observation  
12 was the consistent benefit of arimoclomol observed  
13 across all studies and analyses. While each  
14 individual experiment has its limitations, the  
15 collection of mutually reinforcing data taken  
16 together confirm the results observed in our  
17 pivotal efficacy trial. I will now turn the  
18 presentation over to Dr. í Dali.

19 **Applicant Presentation - Christine í Dali**

20 DR. I DALI: Thank you. My name is  
21 Christina í Dali. I'm a child neurologist and Vice  
22 President of Clinical Science at Zevra. I will

1 present the safety results supporting that  
2 arimoclomol is well tolerated with a safety profile  
3 that does not add to the patient's disease burden.

4 The safety database for arimoclomol is  
5 considerable for an ultra-rare disease. We have  
6 treated a total of 668 individuals with arimoclomol  
7 across all clinical programs. For Niemann-Pick  
8 type C, the primary safety data come from the  
9 51 patients enrolled in Study 002; 28 of these have  
10 been treated 4 years or more.

11 This slide shows the arimoclomol safety  
12 profile in Study 002. Most patients reported at  
13 least one adverse event during the one-year,  
14 double-blind phase. Nearly all adverse events in  
15 the study were mild to moderate in severity. The  
16 three most common AEs were vomiting, diarrhea, and  
17 constipation, which importantly occurred at similar  
18 rates across groups.

19 Serious adverse events were more frequently  
20 reported by patients in the placebo group, and  
21 3 patients in the arimoclomol group experienced an  
22 AE leading to discontinuation from the study.

1 There was one death reported in the double-blind  
2 phase of Study 002. The patient was 8 years old  
3 and passed away following an event of  
4 cardiorespiratory arrest approximately 8 months  
5 into the study. The event was determined to be  
6 related to underlying disease and unrelated to  
7 study drug.

8 Looking at the adverse events that led to  
9 discontinuation, there was one event of blood  
10 creatinine increase and 2 events of urticaria/  
11 angioedema. All events were moderate in severity  
12 and resolved without intervention following  
13 discontinuation of therapy.

14 Arimoclomol is well tolerated and did not  
15 add to the high burden of NPC disease. We observed  
16 a similar incidence of adverse events between the  
17 arimoclomol and placebo groups in the one-year  
18 double-blind phase. No new safety concerns emerged  
19 in the 4 years of the open-label study. This is  
20 also supported by data from an additional  
21 206 patients with NPC that have received  
22 arimoclomol for up to 3 and a half years in the

1 global Expanded Access Program. In summary, and as  
2 stated in the FDA briefing document, no significant  
3 safety concerns or risks were identified with the  
4 use of arimoclomol in patients with NPC.

5 Thank you. I will now turn the presentation  
6 over to Dr. Kristina Julich.

7 **Applicant Presentation - Kristina Julich**

8 DR. JULICH: Thank you. I'm Kristina  
9 Julich. I'm the Chief of the Pediatric  
10 Neurogenetics Center at the University of Texas at  
11 Austin Dell Medical School and Dell Children's  
12 Medical Center. I've been involved in the  
13 Niemann-Pick type C community for years, including  
14 actively managing patients on arimoclomol as  
15 principal investigator in the arimoclomol Expanded  
16 Access Program. Now that we've heard the pivotal  
17 study results and the additional supportive  
18 evidence of effectiveness, I'm glad to offer my  
19 perspective on the arimoclomol data.

20 There are four key points that support the  
21 use of arimoclomol as a safe and effective  
22 treatment for patients with NPC. First is my

1 assessment that the clinical results show a benefit  
2 for patients. The clinical trial used the  
3 appropriate endpoint, the NPCCSS, to evaluate  
4 meaningful changes applicable across a  
5 heterogeneous population. Study 002 did show a  
6 slowing of disease progression.

7 Second is that arimoclomol is safe. The  
8 clinical data show arimoclomol to be very well  
9 tolerated. This agrees with my own experience with  
10 patients who've been enrolled by me in the EAP.  
11 These data assure me of the safety profile, and  
12 patients and their parents are comforted by the  
13 fact that arimoclomol doesn't add to the underlying  
14 anxiety caused by disease progression.

15 Third is the additional clinical and  
16 nonclinical evidence confirming the benefits seen  
17 in the trial. Across the data, I see consistent  
18 evidence. This includes consistent biological  
19 evidence that arimoclomol has an effect on the  
20 disease pathology and the results align with my  
21 personal experience with 5 patients who have  
22 enrolled in the EAP program, some who have been

1 enrolled for longer than 3 years. I monitor my  
2 patients approximately every 6 months, and I've  
3 observed that several of these patients have  
4 remained stable. Granted that this is anecdotal  
5 and uncontrolled, but it aligns with the study and  
6 the other evidence.

7 Finally, the mechanism of action makes sense  
8 and predicts for a benefit. I'm very encouraged  
9 the sponsor has demonstrated a probable mechanism  
10 of action that is consistent with preservation of  
11 neurons and models of NPC and supports the  
12 reliability of the observed clinical benefits.  
13 Overall, the data shows that arimoclomol will  
14 address an urgent need for a safe and effective  
15 treatment for NPC.

16 Thank you. I'll now turn the presentation  
17 over to Louise Himmelstrup.

18 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Thank you. This concludes  
19 our presentation, and we are ready to take your  
20 questions.

21 **Clarifying Questions to the Applicant**

22 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thank you,

1 Dr. Himmelstrup.

2 We will now take clarifying questions to the  
3 presenters. When acknowledged, please remember to  
4 state your name for the record before you speak and  
5 direct your question to a specific presenter, if  
6 you can. If you wish for a specific slide to be  
7 displayed, please let us know the slide number, if  
8 possible. Finally, it will be helpful to  
9 acknowledge the end of your question with a thank  
10 you and the end of your follow-up question with,  
11 "That is all for my questions," so we can move on  
12 to the next panel member.

13 So let me start. This is Robert Alexander,  
14 and I have a question for Dr. Gallo. I wonder if  
15 you have a display of the prespecified secondary  
16 endpoints in Study 002 which you could show us and  
17 comment on the results.

18 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: I will ask Jason Connor to  
19 respond.

20 DR. CONNOR: Hello. I'm Jason Connor,  
21 statistical consultant to Zevra and ConfluenceStat.  
22 I don't know that we have the slide with the

1 secondary endpoints. Oh, here it is. Okay.

2 I would reiterate that the primary endpoint  
3 was achieved, and the primary endpoint is really  
4 the only endpoint specifically validated for the  
5 disease.

6 DR. ALEXANDER: Sorry to interrupt, but they  
7 weren't the prespecified secondary endpoints in the  
8 study, though, I believe. These are ones which are  
9 derived from the NPC, or were they? I thought from  
10 the briefing document that the secondary endpoints  
11 in the study were not statistically significantly  
12 different.

13 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes.

14 DR. ALEXANDER: Is that correct?

15 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes, that's --

16 DR. ALEXANDER: You don't actually have a  
17 display with those prespecified ones from the  
18 study?

19 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: So there were trends in  
20 the secondary endpoint for the NPC specific  
21 endpoints, but not much support from the other  
22 endpoints. I think it's important to take a step

1 back, and the NPCCSS is the only validated tool for  
2 this disease, and that's where we see a slowing of  
3 disease progression.

4 DR. ALEXANDER: Well, just one last -- the  
5 CGI was in the study, though, right?

6 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes.

7 DR. ALEXANDER: Do you have a display of the  
8 CGI results?

9 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: I can tell you there was  
10 no difference on the CGI, with a p-value of 1.

11 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thank you.

12 Who has their hand up? Dr. Fischbeck?

13 DR. FISCHBECK: Yes. I actually have three  
14 questions, but I could do one now and the others  
15 later, if there's time.

16 DR. ALEXANDER: We have extra time, so you  
17 can probably do all three, if you want.

18 DR. FISCHBECK: Well, it's a question about  
19 the post hoc analysis. I'm not a statistician, but  
20 my understanding from the statisticians is that  
21 post hoc analysis is not statistically valid, I  
22 guess because you can pick and choose from the data

1 to get the result that you want.

2                   Here, it's interesting because the FDA  
3 encouraged the post hoc analysis, and you followed  
4 the FDA a recommendation, so it might be good to  
5 hear from the FDA about that later, why they  
6 recommended a post hoc analysis. But I wonder if  
7 you have any justification for using the post hoc  
8 analysis here; in other words, going back and  
9 reanalyzing the data from the previous study rather  
10 than gathering new clinical data or doing a new  
11 clinical study.

12                   MS. HIMMELSTRUP: I'd like to turn over to  
13 Jason Connor, our statistical expert, to reply.

14                   DR. CONNOR: Hello. Jason Connor again. I  
15 agree. Usually we think of post hoc analyses as  
16 something goes wrong in the clinical trial, and we  
17 throw out these patients and think about other  
18 endpoints. Here, the trial hit its primary  
19 outcome, and the analyses that were done post hoc  
20 were done at the invitation of FDA. Even the worst  
21 patients in this trial we saw, all three were  
22 randomized to arimoclomol, and nevertheless, the

1 primary endpoint was achieved both with the  
2 prespecified endpoint and with the updated one.

3 The post hoc analyses that were done  
4 removing cognition, it still hits statistical  
5 significance. The post hoc analysis that was done  
6 changing the swallowing domain, as you heard  
7 Dr. Patterson say, that swallowing domain change  
8 was done by experts in the swallowing field without  
9 knowledge of the data, so it's not  
10 like -- oftentimes as a statistician, I hear people  
11 ask me, too, "Well, what if we throw away these  
12 patients? This one was tricky; let's not include  
13 him." None of that happened here.

14 So absolutely, they're post hoc, but they  
15 were all done changing the scale without knowledge  
16 of individual patient-level data. The original  
17 analysis was achieved, and even the updated  
18 post hoc analysis, it still achieved statistical  
19 significance, both changing the endpoint and  
20 updating to the preferred estimand. So right; it's  
21 post hoc, but it really just supports hitting all  
22 those prespecified endpoints.

1 DR. FISCHBECK: Thank you.

2 DR. ALEXANDER: You want another one?

3 Then, let's go to Dr. Coon.

4 DR. COON: Hi. Cheryl Coon. My first  
5 question is for Dr. Patterson. I assume it's still  
6 online.

7 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes.

8 DR. COON: Okay. I'd like to understand the  
9 process for assigning values to each of the  
10 response categories in the scale. There was a lot  
11 of information about the swallow domain, and that  
12 made a lot of sense, but the ones where it's  
13 jumping from two categories to four, and there's  
14 nothing in between, was there a clinical reasoning  
15 for that or was there psychometric reasoning, and  
16 what sort of evidence is there to support those  
17 score assignments?

18 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. I'll turn over to  
19 Dr. Patterson.

20 DR. PATTERSON: Yes. Thank you. It's Marc  
21 Patterson here. Thank you for the question. As I  
22 say, this score was a modification of the 17-domain

1 score originally developed at NIH, a process by  
2 which it was simplified. The domain was selected,  
3 as we said, independently by clinicians and by  
4 patients and their caregivers. I just wanted to  
5 emphasize those points first.

6 What we wished to have was a scale where  
7 there were very clear distinctions between each  
8 level. As we said in this case, I think you're  
9 probably alluding to each domain where there's a  
10 jump from 3 to 5 between a nonverbal patient who  
11 has functional communication skills and one who has  
12 no communication. This is an easy distinction to  
13 make, and one which is clear and can be assessed by  
14 the clinical raters, and I think its meaningfulness  
15 is apparent. Similarly in terms of the fine motor  
16 manipulation, you can see a jump between mild and  
17 moderate dysmetria or dystonia, which again is a  
18 fairly clear distinction.

19 I should emphasize, again, that the raters  
20 were all trained in advance. In fact, when the  
21 scale was developed, it was based on video  
22 recordings of patients who were actually examined

1 by me. The raters who developed the scale were all  
2 NPC experts who independently rated these patients,  
3 and you've already seen the results of the  
4 reliability and validity of the scale determined in  
5 that fashion. I hope that answers your question,  
6 but I'm happy to expand further if it would be  
7 helpful.

8 DR. COON: That was helpful. Thank you.

9 I do have a second question. Do we have  
10 time?

11 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes, go ahead.

12 DR. COON: Okay. Thank you.

13 In the briefing materials, as well as the  
14 presentation, it was stated that the primary  
15 endpoint met statistical and clinically meaningful  
16 levels of difference. What was your definition for  
17 clinically meaningful? What were you using to make  
18 that statement? And that's my last question.

19 Thank you.

20 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. The clinical  
21 meaningful was determined based on two methods. We  
22 did an anchor-based method, and we have done

1       interviews, qualitative studies with the patient,  
2       caregivers, and clinicians, to determine what is a  
3       meaningful difference to them, and the results of  
4       those studies are that preventing worsening is  
5       clinically meaningful.

6                   DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

7                   Dr. Mink, did you have a question?

8                   DR. MINK: Yes, I have a couple questions  
9       about the rating scale to follow up on the previous  
10      question about rating scale. I understand the  
11      explanation about the 2-point change in ambulation,  
12      fine motor skills, and speech, but I wonder,  
13      particularly in the clinical trial setting, if you  
14      enter the trial with, say, a 2 on ambulation and  
15      you get a bit worse, that requires a 2-point  
16      increase. So particularly in a study like this,  
17      I'm wondering if the data have been evaluated for  
18      potential bias over representation of those who are  
19      more likely to have a 2-point change on their next  
20      bump rather than a 1.

21                   Then the second question is about ceiling  
22      effects. It looks like from the briefing

1 materials, at least one individual was enrolled at  
2 20 on the 4-domain scale, which is at the ceiling  
3 and therefore could not possibly get worse. Can  
4 you address those please?

5 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: So we will address your  
6 two questions. For the first one, I'd like  
7 Dr. Patterson to explain what happens, for example,  
8 ataxic gait to the next level of a 4. For your  
9 second question, I'll ask Jason Connor to respond.

10 Dr. Patterson?

11 DR. PATTERSON: Yes. Thank you. Marc  
12 Patterson here. I want to make sure I understand  
13 the question Dr. Mink is asking. One of them, I  
14 think, probably requires some statistical response,  
15 and I don't have the raw data to answer that  
16 because I think he was concerned that there might  
17 be bias towards certain types of patients and  
18 progression, if I understand his question  
19 correctly.

20 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes, he did mention that.

21 DR. PATTERSON: Yes. And all I could say  
22 that we attempted to rate the patients in a

1 consistent fashion. I don't know from my personal  
2 experience that I perceived any bias but, again, I  
3 think to answer that question would require looking  
4 at detailed data and analysis, and I don't have  
5 that level of granular data in front of me at the  
6 moment. Maybe [inaudible - 2:03:12].

7 DR. CONNOR: Great. This is Jason Connor  
8 again. So I agree, there are those 2-point  
9 changes. So you saw this plot on for the whole  
10 NPCCSS score. This is showing you the  
11 ambulation-only change, and apologies the pink is  
12 sort of harder to show up here. But you can see  
13 that, for example, there is one placebo patient  
14 there at the bottom that went from 1 to 4, so they  
15 in fact moved from 1 to 2, and then that 2-point  
16 jump. I see the arimoclomol patient there in the  
17 middle.

18 But I think one key, too, is this was a  
19 12-month trial, so many trials we run are  
20 relatively short, but 12 months here did allow for  
21 longer times to see that progression of the  
22 disease. But I agree if there were minor changes

1 worsening within the one step, that may not be  
2 captured., but as Dr. Patterson has said, part of  
3 the scale, the reproducibility is high because the  
4 difference in these stages are pretty evident and  
5 reproducible to raters.

6 DR. ALEXANDER: Do you want to answer the  
7 question about being at ceiling on the one subject?

8 DR. CONNOR: Can I see that slide back up?  
9 I think there are ceiling effects; for instance,  
10 ambulation 5 is wheelchair bound, so once someone  
11 is wheelchair bound, they can't go up higher in the  
12 score; but I apologize if there was a more subtle  
13 part to that question, if you could repeat it.

14 DR. MINK: Not just on this specific item,  
15 but on the whole 4-domain, or prior to that, the  
16 5-domain, it looked like at least one individual  
17 was at the ceiling for the total score at the time  
18 of enrollment.

19 DR. CONNOR: That's right.

20 DR. MINK: Do you know was it more than one?  
21 All I can see is the min and max.

22 DR. CONNOR: Oh, yes. Can we see -- I think

1 it's CO-33. Right. So there were 2 placebo  
2 patients and 2 arimoclomol patients who both had  
3 achieved the ceiling by the end of the trial, and  
4 you can see the one placebo patient in fact didn't  
5 have much worse to get there and went to 20, so  
6 there were two in each group. And just as a  
7 reminder, there's 2 to 1 randomization, so that's  
8 effectively twice as many in the placebo group, but  
9 we did see some of those ceiling effects.

10 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Ellenberg?

11 DR. ELLENBERG: Susan Ellenberg. So there  
12 were, I think, 8 patients who dropped out, seven on  
13 drug arm and one on the placebo arm. Can you tell  
14 us when they dropped out, at what time, and what  
15 the reasons were? We know that there was one death  
16 and three who dropped out because of adverse  
17 events, but I'd like to know the reasons why the  
18 other dropped out. Then I would also like to  
19 know -- I think it's slide 33 -- whether any of the  
20 patients who showed improvement were people who  
21 dropped out early and that improvement was based on  
22 an imputed score.

1                   MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. I'd like to hand  
2 over to Christine i Dali for the reason for  
3 discontinuation, and then continue on to Jason  
4 Connor for the second part of the question.

5                   DR. ELLENBERG: And the timing of the  
6 discontinuation; at what point did they --

7                   MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes.

8                   DR. I DALI: Thank you. Christine i Dali,  
9 VP Clinical Science, Zevra. As I said, 3 patients  
10 discontinued due to safety. That was fairly early  
11 on. Then we had 2 patients who met the early  
12 escape criteria. That was prespecified in the  
13 protocol that if patients met these criteria early  
14 on in the study, they were unblinded and switched  
15 to open-label treatment. Then we had one patient  
16 who withdrew due to consent, which was also during  
17 this study, and then we had this one fatal event.

18                   DR. ELLENBERG: And at what point did they  
19 drop out?

20                   DR. I DALI: Yes. I need to get that slide  
21 up, hopefully, but you can maybe discuss.

22                   DR. CONNOR: I think we can show this.

1 Jason Connor again.

2 Professor Ellenberg, this shows all the  
3 patients you're referring to. The two urticaria  
4 patients, their last follow-up visit was at  
5 3 months, and to answer the other part of your  
6 question, both of those patients were actually  
7 illustrating improvement at the time of that  
8 dropout. And then the urea/creatinine increase,  
9 patient number 6, we tracked all the way to  
10 8 months. That patient was also seeing a  
11 difference.

12 So with respect to your question -- back to  
13 CO-33 -- there were a total of 10 arimoclomol  
14 patients who experienced improvement. Three of  
15 those were patients that you see here who didn't go  
16 all the way out to 12 months. So these values were  
17 used in FDA's then recommended while-on-treatment  
18 estimand, but even then, when we were doing our  
19 imputing process and imputing them to the placebo  
20 median of 1, still saw a statistical significance.

21 So treating, for instance, these 3 patients,  
22 all who actually observed improvement out to 3, out

1 to 8 months, when we would use the placebo median  
2 for imputation and treat them as 1 worse, still  
3 achieved statistical significance in the ANCOVA  
4 model.

5 DR. ELLENBERG: Alright. I'm not sure I  
6 really followed that.

7 DR. CONNOR: Well, I'm happy to put that  
8 back up and go slower or to answer specific  
9 questions.

10 DR. ELLENBERG: Why don't you show slide 33?

11 DR. CONNOR: Okay. Sure.

12 DR. ELLENBERG: And which ones of those did  
13 not actually have a 12-month value?

14 DR. CONNOR: Okay. And can I get SD-4 on my  
15 screen?

16 So I don't know which specific dots, but  
17 there are 3 patients, a minus 1, a minus 1, and a  
18 minus 2. So like I said -- and I apologize, I  
19 don't know exactly which of the 10 people who  
20 improved those are -- 3 patients, one who improved  
21 by 2 in just 3 months of follow-up, and then  
22 2 patients improved by 1, one at 3 months and one

1 at 8 months, when they left the trial due to AEs;  
2 so seven of the other blue dots who were improvers  
3 were patients who completed the whole 12-month  
4 trial.

5 DR. ELLENBERG: Okay. Thank you.

6 DR. CONNOR: Yes.

7 DR. ALEXANDER: Alright. Let me remind  
8 everyone to state your name before speaking.

9 Let's go to Dr. Kishnani online.

10 DR. KISHNANI: Thank you. This is Priya  
11 Kishnani, and I had a question around the measures.  
12 I understand that cognition, we removed that from  
13 the 5-point to the 4-domain. So was cognition  
14 assessed in any other way, like using the Leiter or  
15 anything else to know how these patients were  
16 doing?

17 Another question is, as I read through the  
18 briefing package, to me, it appears that the  
19 benefit really is in the patients who have received  
20 both miglustat and arimoclomol. Is that a fair  
21 statement? I needed some clarification on that.

22 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. To begin with the

1 the cognition domain, we did not add other measures  
2 of cognition in the trial, and the reason why we  
3 removed the cognition domain is it's a very broad  
4 concept in the NPCCSS scale, and we did not have an  
5 objective measure to validate it up against.

6 For your second part of the question around  
7 miglustat, what we know is that miglustat and  
8 arimoclomol, they have different complementary  
9 effects or mechanism of actions, and the  
10 nonclinical data suggest that arimoclomol has a  
11 benefit on its own. It also shows benefit that is  
12 enhanced when used together with miglustat.

13 This study design, Study 002, which is in a  
14 very small population, it was designed to evaluate  
15 arimoclomol benefit in a representative population  
16 of NPC treated with routine clinical care, so it  
17 makes it difficult to assess the contribution of  
18 miglustat in that question, to fully answer the  
19 question whether there's an additive effect also  
20 due to the imbalances that we show in the group  
21 that did not receive miglustat. So overall, the  
22 benefit seen in this trial is on top of routine

1 clinical care, so there's no one-size-fits-all  
2 recommendation since patients might not be good  
3 candidates for miglustat.

4 Maybe you would appreciate a comment from  
5 Dr. Marc Patterson on his perspective, if there are  
6 any specific groups of people we should not treat.

7 DR. KISHNANI: I just wanted clarification  
8 what you're calling routine standard of care, is  
9 that with miglustat, because to us as clinicians,  
10 that's a very important aspect since it's not  
11 approved here in the U.S.

12 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes, miglustat is  
13 considered part of routine clinical care. Eighty  
14 percent received miglustat as routine clinical care  
15 in the trial, which is in line with the general use  
16 in the U.S.

17 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thanks.

18 Dr. Lieberman.

19 DR. LIEBERMAN: Yes. Hi. Thanks. Andy  
20 Lieberman. I just wanted to gain some  
21 clarification on the proposed mechanism of action.  
22 I'm not sure which individual in the group is best

1 to --

2 DR. ALEXANDER: Speak into the microphone.

3 DR. LIEBERMAN: -- was it necessary to have  
4 this induction of the CLEAR network for any of the  
5 phenotypic rescues that you showed in the briefing  
6 package, filipin or effect on Endo H sensitivity?  
7 Was this CLEAR network induction seen in any of the  
8 animal models?

9 If you looked at all the gene expression  
10 changes induced by arimoclomol, by a hypergeometric  
11 test or some sort of statistical analysis, does the  
12 CLEAR network pop out? You showed us maybe a half  
13 dozen genes that go up. I'm just trying to get a  
14 sense of the strength of this data set for the  
15 mechanism of action.

16 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: I'll hand over to  
17 Dr. Travis Mickle.

18 DR. MICKLE: Yes. Thank you. Travis Mickle  
19 from Zevra. Dr. Lieberman, I think those are all  
20 very good points. When we first looked at the  
21 research project that was brought forward with  
22 arimoclomol, we were looking across all the

1 different in vitro/in vivo models that were  
2 possible. I think to answer the first part of your  
3 question, there is no good phenotype/genotype  
4 comparison that we could make from the clinical  
5 data to the in vitro data. We had access to  
6 various -- sorry; I'm just bringing up a slide if I  
7 need it -- patient fibroblasts that we could study  
8 the effects in. There was no systematic approach.  
9 There were 10 CLEAR genes that were actually  
10 investigated. Not all of those 10 showed  
11 upregulation in the same degree, and then we  
12 focused on the ones that gave us the particular  
13 effect that we were looking for to look at the  
14 various genes.

15 So if we could look at the CLEAR gene  
16 network upregulation. I'm looking for actually  
17 just the different genotypes that we measured in  
18 the patient fibroblasts. We may not be able to get  
19 you that particular slide. If the chairman would  
20 be so generous to allow --

21 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes, why don't we come back  
22 to that because I know we have a number of other

1 members who have questions. Thanks.

2 Dr. Chung?

3 DR. CHUNG: Hi. Wendy Chung. Most of the  
4 data you've shown us today is for the 4-domain  
5 severity scale, and I'm just curious because we're  
6 asked to comment on the 5-domain scale, in general.  
7 I understand cognition was difficult to assess, but  
8 was this just noisy and there was back and forth?  
9 Did it add nothing and everyone was not changing?  
10 Can you either give us an impression or show us any  
11 of the data on the 5-domain scale for those  
12 individuals and how they were doing over time?

13 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Particularly on the  
14 cognition domain?

15 DR. CHUNG: It could be the cognition  
16 subportion of the scale or the 5-domain scale  
17 overall. Just to give a sense of the original  
18 prespecified analysis, it would be helpful to  
19 understand that.

20 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. The prespecified  
21 5-domain NPCCSS analysis is what you see here at  
22 the bottom. That's on the hypothetical estimate

1 MMRM analysis.

2 DR. CHUNG: So for instance, there's a  
3 beautiful graph you've got by participant,  
4 individual participants, and then moving back and  
5 forth, you probably didn't prepare that in advance,  
6 but do you have that for the 5-domain?

7 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: You're thinking about this  
8 graph? I don't have it for the 5-domain. I can  
9 see if I can get it after the break.

10 DR. CHUNG: Impressionistically, was there,  
11 qualitatively, any comments on how people changed?

12 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. I think Jason Connor  
13 can provide a bit more flavor to it.

14 DR. CONNOR: Hi. Jason Connor again. Yes,  
15 I think your first observation was right, that it's  
16 just kind of noisy, for reasons to describe the  
17 cognition; especially when a lot of these kids are  
18 already neurologically undeveloped at 2-3 years  
19 old, it's hard to precisely identify changes at  
20 that level, and even in some of the older kids,  
21 too. But it was basically noisy and didn't add  
22 anything either way.

1 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thank you.

2 Dr. Kryscio?

3 DR. KRYSCIO: Dick Kryscio again. I have a  
4 question, just a clarification from Dr. Connor.

5 Could you put up slide 29? We've heard a lot about  
6 dropouts. When people dropped out, how did you get  
7 34 measurements at month 12?

8 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Dr. Connor?

9 DR. CONNOR: Thank you. Jason Connor again.  
10 This plot, the final analysis is just an ANCOVA, so  
11 it's not like the MMRM that's including things at  
12 every time. This used everyone's last known value  
13 graphically at each time, which is why you're  
14 seeing Ns not changing, and this sort of implies an  
15 MMRM. We showed this graphically, but the final  
16 analysis is an ANCOVA that just uses a patient's  
17 last observed value before treatment; or some of  
18 the patients that had rescue but actually then  
19 stayed on arimoclomol, we used theirs even after  
20 the unblinding. That way, in the progressive  
21 disease, we thought that was conservative if the  
22 patients could continue to progress.

1 DR. KRYSCIO: Can you clarify what  
2 assumptions you make when you're doing an ANCOVA  
3 and there's missing data?

4 DR. CONNOR: Right. If we can go back maybe  
5 to SD-4, in the primary analysis -- I should say  
6 the primary updated analysis -- we used patients'  
7 last known value, not necessarily just the  
8 12 months. For instance, the 3 patients here that  
9 we saw -- the urticarias, the urea/creatinine -- we  
10 did use their improvement.

11 The patients who had early escape, you can  
12 see the one patient in fact went to 12 months, so  
13 we had their whole 12-month data. Patient level 5  
14 with the early escape was already at the maximum  
15 part of that scale, and then the patient who died,  
16 the value was used for their last known  
17 measurement, which was 18 out of that maximum of  
18 20, and even when we do sensitivity analyses and  
19 supporting FDA's sensitivity analyses; for example,  
20 here's even FDA's sensitivity analyses.

21 Then these in the bottom -- and happy to  
22 speak to the ones in the bottom which we were able

1 to replicate -- these are even imputing patients  
2 randomized to arimoclomol who were unable to  
3 complete the trial as if they had received placebo,  
4 and in all those cases, you can see the treatment  
5 effect holds up. Even if the right tail of the  
6 confidence interval is just above 0, we see these  
7 treatment effects still on the order of 1.2 in the  
8 worst-case scenarios.

9 DR. KRYSCIO: But in all those analyses,  
10 what assumptions are you making?

11 DR. CONNOR: So I think in the ANCOVA, we're  
12 not making any assumptions other than using the  
13 last known value that that would project forward.  
14 Understandably, that's maybe anti-conservative in a  
15 progressive disease like this, which is why I  
16 brought up this slide, which is showing worst-case  
17 scenarios and assuming, in fact, patients never  
18 even got arimoclomol.

19 So there was the one patient that saw an  
20 improvement up to 8 months. This is assuming the  
21 patient didn't have arimoclomol and, in fact, was  
22 imputed to a 1-point change over a multiple

1       imputation. I think that patient in FDA's case  
2       averaged a 1.5 worsening. So the bottom rows here  
3       are these worst-case scenarios that, again, showed  
4       a 1.2-point improvement.

5                   DR. KRYSCIO: I'm less concerned about the  
6       value than the assumptions you're making when  
7       you're doing, say, imputation.

8                   DR. CONNOR: So again, in the ANCOVA, we  
9       didn't impute anything. We used the last known  
10      value prior to treatment or prior to going off  
11      treatment.

12                  DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

13                  Ms. Berggren?

14                  MS. BERGGREN: Hi. Kiera Berggren. I was  
15      looking for a little more clarification on how you  
16      define dysphasia in this when you revised the  
17      scale.

18                  MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. I'd like to invite  
19      our expert, Dr. Lisa LaGorio, to reply.

20                  DR. LaGORIO: Good morning. I am Dr. Lisa  
21      LaGorio, and I am an assistant professor and a  
22      speech language pathologist at Rush University

1 Medical Center in Chicago, and it's been my  
2 pleasure to have been working with Niemann-Pick  
3 patients and their families for the last 10 years,  
4 and I also was one of the swallowing experts that  
5 was part of developing the rescore, the revised  
6 scoring, of the swallow domain.

7 So you asked about how are we defining  
8 dysphasia, so let's bring that slide up and show  
9 you. Let's take a look on the right-hand side;  
10 that's the revised scoring. So normal was no  
11 dysphasia, so that meant these people were eating  
12 and drinking regular food, thin liquids as  
13 appropriate to their age, and since all patients  
14 were over the age of 2, they were eating a regular  
15 diet; coughing while eating were those people that  
16 might have a random cough come up once in a while.

17 Intermittent dysphasia was defined as  
18 patients who might have more troubles if they were  
19 tired or the time of day, but if they really  
20 focused on eating, focused on drinking, maybe used  
21 a special sippy cup or a straw, then they were  
22 considered to not have dysphasia, whereas the

1 people that had true dysphasia, the level 3, they  
2 were people that were on modified diets, modified  
3 liquids, but were still orally eating.

4                   Then level 4 were those people who were  
5 still orally eating but weren't able to maintain  
6 enough caloric intake or enough hydration, so  
7 50 percent or more orally. If it was less than  
8 50 percent orally, they needed a supplement, so  
9 they got a supplemental through the G-tube, so they  
10 were level 4. Then level 5 are all those people  
11 that were G-tube only.

12                   All of these levels were written out on the  
13 training manual, so let me just bring that slide  
14 up. The training manual people, they were trained,  
15 they saw videos, they scored it, and there were  
16 really good inter- and intra-rater reliability with  
17 all of the scoring.

18                   MS. BERGGREN: And that was going to be my  
19 next question, was what was that inter- and  
20 intra-rater reliability? Do you have the numbers  
21 on that by any chance?

22                   DR. LaGORIO: I don't have the numbers, but

1       they were like 0.9, something

2                   MS. BERGGREN: Okay. Thank you. That's  
3                   all.

4                   DR. LaGORIO: You're very welcome.

5                   DR. ALEXANDER: You might stay up there for  
6                   a minute. I just had a question. The swallowing  
7                   data from the study was rescored, and I assume the  
8                   NIH study had to be rescored, too, to create  
9                   comparable, the 4-item version of this scale.

10                  First off, is that correct, that the data  
11                  was rescored for the analysis for the 4-item scale?

12                  DR. LaGORIO: Yes. After the revision of  
13                  the swallowing scale, they did go back and rescore.

14                  DR. ALEXANDER: Yes. So also the NIH data  
15                  had to be rescored too, I assume, or the natural  
16                  history study data had to be rescored?

17                  MS. HIMMELSTRUP: With regards to  
18                  validation, we re-ran the analysis on content  
19                  validity comparing the --

20                  DR. ALEXANDER: Yes. I'm just really  
21                  talking about the mechanics of the rescored, so  
22                  that was done by the sponsor, and was it done

1       blinded to treatment group or visit, or they just  
2       rescored the data without knowing --

3               MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. The qualitative  
4       study was performed based on an interview guide, a  
5       protocol, a psychometric analysis, and a  
6       recruitment plan that was reviewed by the agency  
7       before doing the study. So that was not based on  
8       data; that was based on an interview on the scale  
9       itself.

10              DR. ALEXANDER: Okay.

11              Dr. Kraft?

12              DR. KRAFT: Walter Kraft. Some of the  
13       exposure-response or dose response in the  
14       preclinical package was variable, and with that in  
15       mind, for optimization, the mechanism of action  
16       putative was location, or translocation, of the  
17       transcription factors to the nucleus. Is there any  
18       thought as to exactly how that small molecule would  
19       facilitate that translocation as far as the  
20       mechanism?

21              MS. HIMMELSTRUP: I'd like to turn over to  
22       Dr. Travis Mickle.

1 DR. MICKLE: Yes. Travis Mickle, Zevra. We  
2 don't have a particular molecular target that's  
3 been identified at this point. We do know the  
4 various steps that are all involved and have seen,  
5 whether that's protein concentration increases with  
6 NPC1 or gene upregulation, and then of course the  
7 seen consequences with the in vivo studies of  
8 increased survival, NPC1 protein in the brain, and  
9 so forth.

10 DR. KRAFT: And if I could just follow up,  
11 was there dose dependency for adverse events in the  
12 preclinical animal models? And that's all of my  
13 question.

14 DR. MICKLE: By adverse events, these were  
15 disease models that we had, so fairly adverse as  
16 far as all the animals themselves. The main one  
17 that we measured, more objectively of course, was  
18 survival; so if we could bring up that survival  
19 from the presentation, and I'll just show that  
20 again.

21 In this particular case -- this is just one  
22 of the two models -- this one is actually the

1 double null which we didn't show in the main  
2 presentation -- and if we could also have the point  
3 mutation -- but you can see here, in survival, we  
4 do see an increase versus that of the disease  
5 model, and in the point mutation that I described  
6 before, there's a more substantial increase with  
7 arimoclomol.

8 Now, the dose dependence here was variable,  
9 so there seemed to be a point in which the lower  
10 doses did not achieve any difference, and at the  
11 higher doses, due to the fact that they were  
12 administered through their drinking water, there  
13 seemed to be a taste aversion or some other effect  
14 where you had this inverse kind of U-shaped curve.  
15 But in every one of our studies, we did observe at  
16 least a minimal survival benefit, if not,  
17 substantial, like in this particular instance,  
18 where we can distinguish the effect that we see in  
19 each one of those studies with survival.

20 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay.

21 Actually, let's go to Dr. Tucker.

22 DR. TUCKER: Yes. Thank you. Carole

1       Tucker. Two quick questions, and the first one is  
2       about the measure. When I look at this  
3       measure -- sorry; I just lost my train of thought  
4       doing that. Did we look at the measurement  
5       characteristics across domain? So for instance,  
6       the fine motor skill in the very last category, it  
7       says a gross motor limitation but it's in the fine  
8       motor scale.

9                   So I'm just curious about any factor  
10       analysis, or domain, or anything where we've looked  
11       at dependency across domains within those. That's  
12       a question probably for Dr. Patterson, and I'm  
13       looking at slide 20, and then I have one other  
14       quick question.

15                  MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Dr. Patterson, can I ask  
16       you to comment on the severe step of the fine motor  
17       skills?

18                  DR. PATTERSON: Yes. I don't have the data  
19       on factor analysis, which is being asked about.  
20       Perhaps the statistical team can comment on that.  
21       If I understand the thrust of the question, each  
22       domain might not be purely measuring the function

1 of the domain.

2 I think that's a reasonable question because  
3 the disease, of course, affects multiple levels of  
4 the nervous system, and separating one from another  
5 to some extent is artificial, so one would  
6 typically expect that someone who has severe  
7 impairment, fine motor impairment, would typically  
8 have quite pronounced gross motor impairment, as  
9 well as language and swallowing impairment. They  
10 do tend to travel [inaudible - 2:33:10] -- a  
11 clinical observation, which has been consistent  
12 over the years. Perhaps we could bring up some  
13 data, or one of those statistical consultants could  
14 respond because I think you're asking more about a  
15 statistical analysis of these data.

16 DR. TUCKER: Actually, I think what you  
17 stated covers it a little bit. Being familiar with  
18 other similar scales for other severe diseases, we  
19 do see within the more mild cases not as big a  
20 relationship, say, between fine motor, or speech,  
21 or rote; it's really at those high levels. So it  
22 seems like this measure combined, there may be some

1 overlap or additional measurement.

2                   Then my other fairly quick question is  
3 actually back to the measurement, and in this case,  
4 I'm looking at slide 29 and slide 30. What I'm  
5 noticing is in the placebo group, you only had  
6 4 people that at baseline had greater than an 8, so  
7 there seems to be -- you can also go to the next  
8 slide, if you want -- these are changed scores.  
9 And when I add that 2.1 -- and I know there are  
10 group differences, but the placebo group mean  
11 started out as 6.7.

12                   This is probably for the person -- well,  
13 maybe it is you. The ari [ph] -- I cannot say it,  
14 or whatever --

15                   DR. PATTERSON: Arimoclomol.

16                   DR. TUCKER: -- the study drug started out  
17 at a 9.2. So just out of curiosity, does that tend  
18 towards the ceiling effect, or a difference, if  
19 more people in the placebo group were milder and  
20 more people in the treatment group were already  
21 maybe near a worsening? So you may not see  
22 significant change in the group that's worse

1 because you're seeing this coalescence across  
2 response categories and domains.

3 Sorry. I'm not stating that clearly but,  
4 Dr. Patterson, you're shaking your head.

5 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: I think it's more a  
6 question for our statistical expert --

7 DR. TUCKER: Okay.

8 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: -- Jason Connor, so I'd  
9 like to turn over to him.

10 DR. CONNOR: This is Jason Connor again.  
11 Yes, ceiling effects and baseline effects are  
12 always important considerations in a scale that  
13 does have borders like this, but the ANCOVA that we  
14 fit models the changed score based upon both  
15 baseline miglustat use and baseline NPCCSS score.  
16 So thinking back to the original models from grad  
17 school, it's like saying comparing two people with  
18 the same baseline, what difference do we expect,  
19 and that's everything you see in these plots. So  
20 this is all controlling for that baseline score.

21 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Let's go back to  
22 Dr. Kishnani.

1 DR. KISHNANI: Yes. I actually wanted us to  
2 look at slide number 34. Actually, let me just  
3 look one more moment here; slide number 32  
4 actually. I'm sorry; just give me a moment. It's  
5 slide 30.

6 If you move there, the double function null  
7 mutations, at the bottom where it says it's not  
8 available, is that because there was no placebo  
9 group? And if that is the case, then I would  
10 really like to know -- I take it that those are the  
11 patients who are under 2 years of age when they had  
12 their first neurological symptoms, but then is  
13 there a way for us to look at them in slide  
14 number 33? Who are those patients?

15 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. I'd like Jason  
16 Connor to respond. First, I want to clarify that  
17 the three double null patients were randomized by  
18 chance to the arimoclomol group. We did not  
19 stratify for double nulls.

20 DR. CONNOR: Hi. Jason Connor again.  
21 Right. To reiterate, we couldn't find a treatment  
22 effect, or estimated treatment effect, in that

1 group because there were none in the placebo; so we  
2 didn't have a comparator there, just the way the  
3 randomization worked out, and those 3 patients are  
4 two 3-year olds who went from 14 to 20. So in the  
5 arimoclomol group, the 2 patients who went up to 20  
6 there at the top of the plot, those are both double  
7 null patients who started the trial at 3 years old.

8 Then the third is a 2-year-old patient at  
9 the bottom left of the plot who went from a 2 to a  
10 4, but as you see here, the two worst patients on  
11 arimoclomol were both those young double null  
12 patients who we would expect to have rapidly  
13 progressive disease.

14 DR. KISHNANI: I see. So they did do worse  
15 than others; is that --

16 DR. CONNOR: Right, yes. The two worse  
17 arimoclomol patients up in the top here were the  
18 double null patients, and we did see one double  
19 null patient randomized to arimoclomol who only  
20 progressed from 2 to 4.

21 DR. KISHNANI: Got it. Then you looked at  
22 slide 34, where it says 35 percent of the patients

1 worsened. Do we have any deeper phenotyping on who  
2 these patients are, where they started, what their  
3 characteristics are, so that there can be a better  
4 understanding?

5 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. I'll ask Jason  
6 Connor to comment.

7 DR. CONNOR: Jason Connor again. So we did  
8 look and try to predict, for example, who was most  
9 likely to improve or worsen. We tried that in all  
10 trials, and it's challenging in all trials. It's  
11 particularly difficult in a trial of just  
12 50 patients like this, so we looked at that, but it  
13 was difficult. As you said, the double nulls  
14 predictably get the worst, but otherwise we were  
15 unable to predict who might be most or least likely  
16 to benefit from arimoclomol.

17 DR. KISHNANI: And in terms of safety, for  
18 the urticaria and the angioedema that these  
19 patients experienced, these were different  
20 patients; correct? I believe it was in three.

21 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes, so it was 2 patients  
22 experiencing urticaria and angioedema.

1 DR. KISHNANI: And the way they got better  
2 was they discontinued study drug, or --

3 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: They discontinued, and  
4 then it resolved, yes.

5 DR. KISHNANI: And so there was no further  
6 investigation to understand what the cause for this  
7 was? Were they sick? Was there an infection,  
8 COVID, something that altered their immune system?

9 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: I'd like to ask  
10 Christine i Dali to comment.

11 DR. I DALI: Christine Dali, VP Clinical  
12 Science. These two patients with urticaria  
13 happened at the same month in the same country.  
14 They developed during one day with urticaria and  
15 angioedema, and due to the risk of unblinding the  
16 whole site, we decided together with the PI to  
17 discontinue the patients and all symptoms resolved.  
18 We did not do any challenging later on for the same  
19 reasons. Thank you.

20 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thanks.

21 Dr. Fischbeck?

22 DR. FISCHBECK: Yes. Maybe related to that,

1 or separately, there were no NPC2 patients enrolled  
2 in this study, and I wonder if you would want to  
3 have them included in the label even though they  
4 weren't studied. It's much less common than NPC1.  
5 Maybe that would apply to the double nulls as well.

6 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: So we did include NPC2 in  
7 the inclusion criteria, but no patients enrolled in  
8 the study with the mutation and NPC2 gene, so we do  
9 not have clinical data to support that effect.  
10 But if we go back to the mechanism of action, we  
11 have both the NPC1 dependent pathway and the  
12 independent pathway, so in theory, the NPC2  
13 patients should benefit from the pathway with the  
14 upregulation of the genes and improved autophagy,  
15 and overall cell biogenesis improvement.

16 DR. FISCHBECK: Could I ask the last  
17 question I have?

18 DR. ALEXANDER: If it's quick because we  
19 only have a few minutes.

20 DR. FISCHBECK: Well, I think it's quick.  
21 The nonclinical data, which there is some  
22 new data included in the analysis, was based on

1       mice, where the treatment was started at 3 weeks of  
2       age, well before they became symptomatic or  
3       manifesting the disease at 9 weeks. Also, it was  
4       administered in the drinking water rather than  
5       given by gavage, which dealt with these issues.  
6       It's more difficult, but it's, I think, more  
7       accurate in terms of how much drug the animals are  
8       getting, and I wonder if you have any justification  
9       for that; not treating after disease onset as the  
10      patients are presenting and using drinking water  
11      rather than gavage.

12                   MS. HIMMELSTRUP: I'll turn over to  
13                   Dr. Travis Mickle to respond.

14                   DR. MICKLE: Yes. Travis Mickle with Zevra.  
15                   The rationale to treat the animals at a younger age  
16                   was based on research suggesting that there could  
17                   be an advantage to do so. Again, our intent, even  
18                   in the patients, is to provide that treatment as  
19                   soon as possible. If there's going to be a  
20                   clinical benefit, you want to slow that progression  
21                   and see what that effect would be in mice.

22                   Now, the issue with gavage versus drinking

1       water, I certainly understand very well, and  
2       ideally you would want to use gavage.  
3       Dr. Lieberman is one site in the world that does  
4       these studies very often, as well as the other in  
5       Oxford, which, again, as part of our academic  
6       research partner here, that was the limitations of  
7       the laboratory. They could only perform this in a  
8       drinking water scenario.

9                   DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

10                  Dr. Ellenberg?

11                  DR. ELLENBERG: Thank you. Susan Ellenberg.  
12                  I have a few remaining questions, if there's time,  
13                  but I want to go back to Dr. Kryscio's question  
14                  about the assumptions under the analysis, and this  
15                  is really for Dr. Connor. He said there are no  
16                  assumptions made in the ANCOVA, but if you're using  
17                  the last observation carried forward, then there's  
18                  certainly an assumption.

19                  The assumption is that they're not going to  
20                  change after the last observation. And since there  
21                  were more dropouts on the treatment arm, it seems  
22                  like there were more patients without the

1 opportunity to decline further after they dropped  
2 out, and I wanted to see if I was misunderstanding  
3 something.

4 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. I'll turn to  
5 Dr. Jason Connor.

6 DR. CONNOR: Jason Connor again. Yes,  
7 thanks for letting me clarify. I agree completely  
8 on those assumptions of not having time to progress  
9 if we're using those last values, and that's why I  
10 tried to show this slide with Dr. Kryscio. So yes,  
11 if we're just using the ANCOVA, and it's subtle, I  
12 think what that plot implies is we're estimating a  
13 12-month treatment effect; and that's what I was  
14 trying to say, that we weren't with the  
15 while-on-treatment estimand that FDA recommended.  
16 We were looking at the effect at the last time the  
17 study drug was taken, which was 12 months or may  
18 have been before.

19 We have our own, but I'll show FDA's here  
20 because I think this is more conservative but  
21 really still supports the point. This is looking  
22 at 12-month effect sizes, and the three methods at

1 the bottom, the worst case, the multiple  
2 imputation, the placebo median, these are all  
3 looking at cases really assuming the patient  
4 wouldn't even get the drug at all that are using  
5 placebo estimates, meaning the patient didn't even  
6 stand to benefit from arimoclomol.

7 So we had the patient who actually improved  
8 glycosylceramide glycosphingolipids by 8 months,  
9 and as a reminder, we saw no one improve in the  
10 placebo group, but we had a patient leave for an  
11 adverse event after showing an improvement up to 8  
12 months. Then the bottom estimates here show if in  
13 fact they hadn't received drug, and are just  
14 placebo patients, and do get worse.

15 So even in these circumstances when we allow  
16 those few patients who had adverse events who  
17 dropped out to be considered like placebo patients,  
18 where they didn't have an opportunity to benefit,  
19 even out to 12 months in their progressive disease,  
20 we're still seeing improvements of 1.2 to  
21 1.3 points.

22 DR. ELLENBERG: Okay. So when they dropped

1 out, after they dropped out, they they did not  
2 remain in the study at all. They did not have any  
3 further measurements.

4 DR. CONNOR: I don't know if the patients  
5 who dropped out for safety, if we kept  
6 getting -- okay, so I'm hearing no for that, that  
7 we didn't have those further measurements.

8 DR. ELLENBERG: Okay. Can I ask anything  
9 else?

10 DR. ALEXANDER: Sure.

11 DR. ELLENBERG: Okay.

12 DR. CONNOR: For the patients with escape,  
13 we did use their further measurements. So the  
14 patients who were on arimoclomol and had  
15 progressive disease and escaped, they actually  
16 changed over to arimoclomol because we didn't know  
17 if they were placebo or not. So we actually used  
18 their measurements --

19 DR. ELLENBERG: Their measurements.

20 DR. CONNOR: -- ongoing, so we did go out to  
21 12 months for their measurements.

22 DR. ELLENBERG: Okay. I wanted to know if

1 the patterns of adverse events differed by study  
2 arm such that there might have been some unblinding  
3 because of the types of adverse events people had.

4 DR. CONNOR: So I'm seeing no, but I invite  
5 Dr. i Dali to answer that question.

6 DR. I DALI: Christine Dali, Clinical  
7 Science, Zevra.

8 DR. ELLENBERG: Can you adjust the mic? I  
9 can barely hear you.

10 DR. I DALI: Okay. Sorry. This is an  
11 overview of the adverse events during the double-  
12 blind, and as you can appreciate, the same amount  
13 of events in the arimoclomol group and in the  
14 placebo group, and we really did not show any  
15 differences between the two groups.

16 DR. ELLENBERG: I understand that there was  
17 no difference in terms of the total, but what I'm  
18 asking is, is there a difference in the pattern?  
19 So for example, somebody dropped out on the  
20 treatment arm for urticaria. Now, if a lot of  
21 people got mild itching on the treatment arm but  
22 didn't on the placebo arm, that could have caused

1 some unblinding because that's what I'm asking.

2 DR. I DALI: Yes, but we didn't see anything  
3 of that at all, no differences in the pattern.

4 DR. ELLENBERG: And I have --

5 DR. ALEXANDER: Let's go to Dr. Coon first  
6 because we're running out of time.

7 DR. COON: Cheryl Coon. I think you showed  
8 the patient-level analysis plot for the overall  
9 4-domain, as well as the ambulation, and in the FDA  
10 documents, the revised swallow is also shown. Do  
11 you have it for the other three domains, that  
12 individual plot, please?

13 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. I'm showing speech  
14 here, which is the first domain here. So you see,  
15 again, the same pattern with the improvements in  
16 the arimoclomol group and no improvements in the  
17 placebo group. Let me show the fine motor skills  
18 as well, and here you will recognize the pattern.  
19 So that was the two remaining domains of the  
20 4-domain.

21 DR. COON: Thank you.

22 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay.

1           I just want to go back to this, because  
2 maybe it's just me, and I'm having trouble  
3 understanding. So the difference between the  
4 5-domain and the 4-domain versions, one difference  
5 is the cognition domain was eliminated, but the  
6 second difference is that the swallowing value was  
7 recalculated based on the new scoring rules; is  
8 that correct?

9           MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes, that's correct.

10           DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Then when you do  
11 these comparisons versus natural history like the  
12 NIH, you went through that same rescore exercise  
13 with the NIH data, or is that the original scoring  
14 for the swallowing domain?

15           MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Particularly for the NIH  
16 data sets, it's the original for the main scoring  
17 without revising the swallow domain score.

18           DR. ALEXANDER: So it's a little bit apples  
19 and oranges perhaps? So it was a different scoring  
20 rule for the NIH? When we're seeing those curves  
21 of the NIH versus your data, the swallowing domain  
22 was scored differently in the NIH versus what

1 you're showing us for arimoclomol?

2 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: No. We have used the same  
3 scoring methodology on both our data and the NIH  
4 data. So you see there the 4-domain without  
5 revising the swallow domain, so we are comparing  
6 the same scoring for both arms.

7 DR. ALEXANDER: It seems like people were  
8 nodding that you didn't rescore the -- did you  
9 recalculate the individual swallowing values in the  
10 NIH data, is my question.

11 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: No, we did not  
12 recalculate --

13 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay.

14 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: -- for the NIH data.

15 DR. ALEXANDER: Alright. Thank you.

16 Did you want to ask one more question,  
17 Dr. Ellenberg, before we go to lunch?

18 DR. ELLENBERG: Thank you.

19 The difference between the use of miglustat  
20 was intriguing. You showed results of comparing  
21 the two treatment groups in those who did and did  
22 not take that, but I'm interested in whether you

1       compared within the treatment arm those who did and  
2       did not, were and were not taking miglustat at the  
3       time. There doesn't seem to be any interaction  
4       there.

5               MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. I'll ask Jason  
6       Connor to comment on that.

7               DR. CONNOR: Jason Connor again. I don't  
8       think we formally compared or did any statistical  
9       tests given there were just 8 patients randomized  
10      to arimoclomol who were not on miglustat, and I  
11      think all those patients had a reason not to be.  
12      Maybe Dr. Patterson can speak to that, but it's  
13      hard to compare because there's usually a reason  
14      patients weren't randomized to miglustat. For  
15      example, I think younger patients couldn't be; none  
16      of the double nulls could be who progressed faster.  
17      So there were fundamental differences in who did  
18      and didn't get miglustat in the arimoclomol group.

19               DR. ELLENBERG: I think it was 28 versus 5.

20               DR. CONNOR: Twenty-eight versus 8, I  
21      believe.

22               DR. ELLENBERG: Twenty-six versus 5 on this

1 slide.

2 DR. CONNOR: Twenty-six versus 5, then plus  
3 3 double nulls. So there were 8 arimoclomol  
4 patients not on miglustat; five were the standard  
5 mutation, and then three were the double nulls.

6 DR. ELLENBERG: Right. And given that the  
7 numbers are quite small, still, did there seem to  
8 be any qualitative differences in how they  
9 responded?

10 DR. CONNOR: The off miglustat patients  
11 responded less well than the patients who were on  
12 miglustat, yes.

13 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thanks.

14 We will now break for lunch. We will  
15 reconvene again in this room at 12:20 Eastern Time.  
16 Please take any personal belongings you may want  
17 with you at this time. Panel members, please  
18 remember that there should be no chatting or  
19 discussion during the lunch break, no chatting or  
20 discussion about this topic.

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. ALEXANDER: Additionally, you should

1 plan to reconvene around 12:15 p.m. to ensure you  
2 are seated before we reconvene at 12:20. Thanks.

3 (Whereupon, at 11:25 a.m., a lunch recess was  
4 taken, and meeting resumed at 12:20 p.m.)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

# A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(12:20 p.m.)

DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. I think we'll resume.

We will now proceed with FDA's presentation,

starting with Dr. Maura Ruzhnikov.

FDA Presentation - Maura Ruzhnikov

DR. RUZHNIKOV: Hello, everyone. I'm

Dr. Maura Ruzhnikov, FDA. I'm a geneticist and a child neurologist, and a clinical reviewer in the Division of Rare Diseases and Medical Genetics.

I'm going to provide a quick clinical overview of the drug development program for arimoclomol for NPC. Some of this will be a little bit of a review and hopefully a refresher after the lunch break.

This presentation will be followed by more in-depth discussions of the clinical efficacy assessment provided by my colleagues from the Division of Biostatistics and Clinical Outcome Assessment, and then several presentations detailing additional in vitro and in vivo pharmacological and clinical data intended to provide support for the results of the pivotal

1 trial.

2 As we heard earlier today, NPC is a rare  
3 disorder. It's caused by recessive mutations in  
4 one of two genes, causing dysfunction or complete  
5 loss of function of their encoded proteins, NPC1  
6 and NPC2. This causes the accumulation of several  
7 important lipid species in the lysosomes and late  
8 endosomes of cells in the brain and several  
9 visceral organs. We've heard previously about the  
10 purported mechanism of action of arimoclomol, and  
11 we'll hear more about this from Dr. Weis shortly.

12 The clinical spectrum of NPC is  
13 heterogeneous, with the primary manifestations,  
14 severity, and rate of progression varying both with  
15 age and within each age of onset subgroup, making  
16 predictions of the expected disease trajectory  
17 challenging, with the onset of disease symptoms  
18 outside of the perinatal or infantile period, or  
19 early infantile period. While visceral symptoms  
20 such as increased liver or spleen size are often  
21 also present, the predominant symptoms are  
22 neurodegenerative.

1                   Some of the hallmark neurological symptoms  
2                   of NPC are listed here and include vertical  
3                   supranuclear gaze palsy; cataplexy; ataxia;  
4                   dysarthria; dysphasia; cognitive and psychiatric  
5                   symptoms; epilepsy; and the loss of previously  
6                   attained developmental milestones and other skills.

7                   There are no FDA approved treatments for  
8                   NPC. The current standard of care is primarily  
9                   supportive; however the substrate reducing therapy,  
10                  miglustat, is approved for the progressive  
11                  neurological symptoms of NPC in several other  
12                  countries. In the United States, miglustat is FDA  
13                  approved for use in other indications, and  
14                  off-label use is common amongst trained clinicians.  
15                  It is also recommended in international management  
16                  guidelines for NPC.

17                  Despite widespread use of miglustat, NPC  
18                  remains progressive and life-limiting, without a  
19                  significant change in survival in recent years. We  
20                  have heard from patients, caregivers, family  
21                  members, clinicians, and researchers, through  
22                  multiple patient listening sessions and scientific

1 meetings, that there is an urgent unmet need for  
2 treatment options for this devastating disorder.

3 The FDA evaluation of efficacy was primarily  
4 focused on the pivotal trial Study NPC-002. This  
5 was a placebo-controlled, double-blind study of  
6 50 individuals with NPC. The study subjects were  
7 treated either with arimoclomol or placebo, in  
8 addition to their standard care regimens for one  
9 year, after which eligible subjects had the option  
10 to enroll in open-label extension study for up to  
11 4 years.

12 Prior to the initiation of Study NPC-002,  
13 the applicant also completed an observational  
14 study. The observational study covered varying  
15 time periods ranging from 6 to 14 months with the  
16 intention of gathering information throughout their  
17 course of disease while continuing their baseline  
18 therapies. The majority of these same subjects  
19 then enrolled in the pivotal trial followed by the  
20 open-label extension.

21 As we've heard, the primary endpoint for the  
22 pivotal trial was the change in scores on an

1       abbreviated version of the Niemann-Pick Disease  
2       Type C Clinical Severity Scale or the NPCCSS. The  
3       change was measured from the baseline at the time  
4       of enrollment to the end of the double-blind study  
5       period. The endpoint was constructed from the  
6       17-domain and NPCCSS, and was abbreviated to  
7       consist of the 5 domains thought to be most  
8       meaningful to patients, caregivers, and clinical  
9       experts in NPC. These 5 domains, as you've heard,  
10      are cognition, ambulation, fine motor, speech, and  
11      swallow.

12            Interactions between the agency and the  
13        applicant for the arimoclomol drug development  
14        program began with the opening of the IND in 2016.  
15        The original NDA seeking traditional approval of  
16        arimoclomol for NPC was submitted in July of 2020.  
17        Prior to the original NDA submission, there were a  
18        number of meetings between the applicant and the  
19        agency, and advice was provided focusing on the  
20        primary endpoint nonclinical data to support the  
21        proposed mechanism of action, the statistical  
22        analysis plan, and the adequacy of proposed

1 confirmatory evidence.

2                   During the original review cycle of this  
3 NDA, there were no significant clinical safety  
4 concerns raised. After a thorough agency review, a  
5 complete response letter was issued in June of  
6 2021. The main deficiencies outlined in the  
7 complete response letter included uncertainties  
8 regarding the validity of the 5-domain NPCCSS with  
9 specific concerns raised regarding the cognition  
10 and swallow domains, the applicant's prespecified  
11 efficacy analysis and estimated treatment effect,  
12 as well as the adequacy of the additional data that  
13 was submitted to provide confirmatory evidence to  
14 support a drug effect.

15                   Since the agency's complete response letter  
16 was issued, there have been ongoing discussions  
17 with meetings, written submissions, and advice  
18 letters between the applicant for this resubmission  
19 and the agency. The applicant has attempted to  
20 address the deficiencies outlined by the agency,  
21 and the NDA for arimoclomol for the treatment of  
22 NPC was resubmitted in December of 2023.

1                   Our current review of the applicant's  
2 resubmission is focused on the aspects of the  
3 submission that were new or have changed since the  
4 original submission. These include modifications  
5 to the primary endpoint, including removal of the  
6 cognition domain and rescoring of the swallow  
7 domain, post hoc efficacy analyses, and additional  
8 clinical and pharmacology data that was collected  
9 during the open-label extension of NPC-002. There  
10 were also additional nonclinical studies submitted  
11 and reviewed.

12                   I will now turn the presentation over to my  
13 colleague, Dr. Wonyul Lee, who will discuss the  
14 primary efficacy results of Study NPC-002 in  
15 detail.

16                   **FDA Presentation - Wonyul Lee**

17                   DR. LEE: My name is Wonyul Lee. I'm the  
18 statistical reviewer for this application. I'm  
19 going to present the primary efficacy result from  
20 the pivotal trial. This NDA includes a single  
21 phase 3 study, Study CT-ORZY-NPC-002, which will be  
22 referred to as Study NPC-002. This study was a

1 randomized, 12-month, double-blind,  
2 placebo-controlled, superiority trial in subjects  
3 with NPC. A total of 50 subjects were randomized  
4 in a 2 to 1 ratio to receive arimoclomol or  
5 placebo. Randomization was stratified by miglustat  
6 used at baseline. Most subjects received  
7 open-label miglustat as part of their clinical  
8 care. The prespecified primary efficacy endpoint  
9 is change from baseline to month 12 in 5DNPCCSS  
10 score. The 5DNPCCSS score is the sum of the scores  
11 from 5 domains in NPC Clinical Severity Scale,  
12 ranging from 0 to 25, with the higher scores  
13 indicating worst outcome.

14 During the double-blind phase, subjects on  
15 either arm meeting early escape criteria due to  
16 fast disease progression were allowed to switch to  
17 open-label arimoclomol for the remaining part of  
18 the 12-month, double-blind phase. Two subjects in  
19 the arimoclomol arm took an early escape route. A  
20 total of 17.6 percent of the subjects in the  
21 arimoclomol arm, including one of the subjects who  
22 took early escape and 6.2 percent in the placebo

1 arm, discontinued study prior to 12 months. In the  
2 arimoclomol arm, one subject died, 3 subjects  
3 discontinued study due to adverse events, and one  
4 early escape subject discontinued the study after  
5 experiencing the worst score.

6 I will present the efficacy results in the  
7 original submission in the next few slides. The  
8 prespecified primary analysis method in the  
9 original submission is a mixed model for repeated  
10 measures, which will be referred to as MMRM. Based  
11 on the prespecified MMRM analysis, the estimated  
12 treatment difference is negative 1.4 with a p-value  
13 of 0.0456, which achieved statistical significance;  
14 however, the primary analysis had a few  
15 limitations. First, it did not use the data after  
16 early escape; second, it did not use the last  
17 measurement for the subject who died.

18 The figure on the left shows the 5DNPCCSS  
19 score over time for subjects who died or took an  
20 early escape. These subjects are all in the  
21 arimoclomol arm. In this figure, higher scores  
22 indicate worse outcomes. The orange line presents

1 the score trajectory for the subject who died. The  
2 green lines present the observed scores for the  
3 subject who took an early escape. The applicant's  
4 MMRM analysis excluded the observed data in the red  
5 boxes. The excluded data indicate disease  
6 worsening for the subjects in the arimoclomol arm.  
7 This analysis treats 5DNPCCSS scores at the visits  
8 after early escape or death as missing and assume  
9 that these subject have similar scores as other  
10 subjects in the arimoclomol arm at these visits.

11 To investigate the impact of the excluded  
12 data in the prespecified analysis, FDA conducted  
13 two post hoc analyses, including the data in the  
14 red boxes in the previous slide. The first one is  
15 MMRM, which resulted in an estimated treatment  
16 difference of negative 0.97. The second one is  
17 ANCOVA analysis, which resulted in an estimated  
18 treatment difference of negative 1.17. The FDA's  
19 post hoc analysis provides a smaller treatment  
20 difference estimate and wider confidence intervals  
21 compared to those from the prespecified analysis.

22 For the remainder of my presentation, I will

1 present the efficacy results in the resubmission.  
2 In the resubmission, the applicant proposed to use  
3 the rescored 4-domain NPC clinical severity score,  
4 referred to as R4DNPCCSS, as the primary efficacy  
5 outcome. R4DNPCCSS score is obtained by removing  
6 the cognition domain and rescored the swallow  
7 domain in the 5DNPCCSS score.

8 This proposal is a part of the applicant's  
9 attempt to address the validity concern of the  
10 primary 5DNPCCSS endpoint in the original  
11 submission. FDA agreed with the removal of the  
12 cognition domain prior to the resubmission.  
13 Details regarding the validity concerns about the  
14 endpoints will be provided by the next presenter,  
15 Dr. Knoble.

16 In the resubmission, the proposed post hoc  
17 primary efficacy endpoint is a change in the  
18 R4DNPCCSS score from baseline to the last visit  
19 while on treatment. This post hoc endpoint  
20 incorporates data observed after early escape and  
21 the last observed score for the subject who died.  
22 The proposed analysis method for the new endpoint

1 is ANCOVA, including baseline miglustat use and  
2 baseline R4DNPCCSS score. This ANCOVA analysis is  
3 referred to as the while-on-treatment strategy in  
4 this presentation.

5 To facilitate a comprehensive efficacy  
6 evaluation in terms of R4DNPCCSS score, FDA  
7 conducted a post hoc ANCOVA analysis of change in  
8 R4DNPCCSS score from baseline to month 12. This  
9 post hoc analysis is referred to as the treatment  
10 policy strategy in this presentation. For subjects  
11 who died prior to month 12, outcome is defined as  
12 the worst change from baseline prior to death. For  
13 the subjects who prematurely discontinued the study  
14 prior to month 12, their outcomes are considered  
15 missing and explicitly imputed.

16 This figure presented here shows the  
17 R4DNPCCSS score over time for subjects who  
18 prematurely discontinued the study prior to  
19 month 12. R4DNPCCSS scores at month 12 are missing  
20 for 5 subjects in the arimoclomol arm and one  
21 subject in the placebo arm. The reason for  
22 discontinuation for the top 2 subjects in the

1 arimoclomol arm is consent withdrawal. The reason  
2 for discontinuation for the bottom 3 subjects in  
3 the arimoclomol arm is experiencing an adverse  
4 event.

5 This slide shows the missing data imputation  
6 method that the FDA considered for the treatment  
7 policy strategy, which included three missing data  
8 imputation methods. Method 1 uses the worst  
9 observed change within each subject. Method 2 uses  
10 the maximum value between the worst observed change  
11 within each subject and the median change at  
12 12 months in the placebo arm.

13 Method 3 is a multiple imputation method.  
14 The multiple imputation method is implemented as  
15 follows. A random number is generated from the  
16 observed distribution of change from baseline to  
17 12 months in the placebo group. A total of 100  
18 imputed data sets are created, and the results from  
19 these data sets are combined using the Rubin's  
20 rule.

21 Method 2 and 3 primarily rely on the placebo  
22 data for imputation, which may lead to more

1 conservative results. All three methods here  
2 assume that the subjects who reached the worst  
3 possible score of 20 remains the same after  
4 treatment discontinuation.

5 This slide presents the imputed values for  
6 missing data in the FDA's post hoc ANCOVA analysis  
7 of R4DNPCCSS endpoint. For method 3, which is a  
8 multiple imputation, this table presents the mean  
9 and standard deviation among 100 imputed values  
10 within each subject. For subject B, who reached  
11 the worst possible score of 20 at month 6, the  
12 imputed change from baseline is 6 for all three  
13 methods. For the rest of the 5 subjects, imputed  
14 values from method 3 are larger than those from  
15 methods 1 and 2.

16 This table presents the efficacy results for  
17 post hoc analyses of R4DNPCCSS endpoint. The  
18 result numerically favored the arimoclomol arm.  
19 Point estimate of the treatment difference ranges  
20 from negative 1.5 to negative 1.2, depending on the  
21 strategy used for handling study discontinuation.

22 This table presents the subgroup analysis

1 results by baseline age; age at first neurological  
2 symptoms; sex; miglustat use at baseline; and  
3 baseline R4DNPCCSS score. Except for the subgroup  
4 of subjects who did not take miglustat, the  
5 estimated treatment difference in all subgroups  
6 numerically favored the arimoclomol arm. For the  
7 subgroup of subjects who did not take miglustat,  
8 the estimated treatment difference numerically  
9 favored the placebo arm; however, it is difficult  
10 to interpret this subgroup analysis given the small  
11 sample size with only 3 subjects in the placebo arm  
12 and 8 subjects in the arimoclomol arm.

13 In summary, the prespecified primary  
14 analysis result for the primary 5DNPCCSS endpoint  
15 in the original submission achieved statistical  
16 significance; however, it has limitations due to  
17 exclusion of the data after early escape and data  
18 at the last unscheduled visit for the subject who  
19 died in the arimoclomol arm, and it is notable that  
20 the excluded data indicate disease worsening in the  
21 arimoclomol arm.

22 For the post hoc R4DNPCCSS endpoint in the

1 resubmission, the post hoc analysis results  
2 numerically favored the arimoclomol arm. While  
3 there is uncertainty regarding the estimate  
4 treatment effect for both the 5DNPCCSS and  
5 R4DNPCCSS endpoint, the point estimates in multiple  
6 analyses shows slow progression in the arimoclomol  
7 arm compared to the placebo arm during the  
8 double-blind period; however, there are concerns  
9 regarding the validity of these endpoints, which  
10 will be discussed by the next presenter,  
11 Dr. Knoble.

12 **FDA Presentation - Naomi Knoble**

13 DR. KNOBLE: Hello. I am Dr. Naomi Knoble,  
14 FDA, Associate Director of the Division of Clinical  
15 Outcome Assessment, and I will present measurement  
16 considerations for the arimoclomol development  
17 program. We are seeking the panel's thoughts on  
18 the impact, and/or potential lack of impact, of the  
19 processes used to assess the endpoint in NPC-002,  
20 the rescored swallow domain, and whether data from  
21 the revised 4-domain NPCCSS, inclusive of the  
22 swallow domain, constitutes a comprehensive

1 assessment of neurological function in NPC.

2 The FDA has evidentiary standards under  
3 federal rule and regulations specifying that  
4 endpoints, the methods of assessment of patients'  
5 responses, are well defined and reliable. Some of  
6 the evidence comprising well defined and reliable  
7 falls into two broad categories, validity and  
8 reliability. Validity and reliability evidence are  
9 necessary to support score interpretation, which is  
10 fundamental to understanding clinical trial  
11 results.

12 There are some critical aspects of validity  
13 evidence to support clinical outcome assessment or  
14 COA-based endpoints for labeling claims. One  
15 aspect is that COAs should be administered in a  
16 standardized manner to increase confidence that  
17 scores are valid and reliable. Another aspect of  
18 validity evidence is that all important aspects of  
19 what is being measured should be covered by the  
20 selected COA. Additionally, response options  
21 should be non-overlapping and distinct from other  
22 response categories so that there is confidence

1 that the scores reflect clear, distinct, clinical  
2 presentations. There are other aspects of validity  
3 and reliability; however, the aforementioned points  
4 were salient in the review of this application.

5 As my colleague, Dr. Maura Ruzhnikov,  
6 introduced earlier, the primary endpoint of  
7 Study NPC-002 was based on the Niemann-Pick Disease  
8 Type C Clinical Severity Scale. The scale was  
9 modified and expanded by researchers at the  
10 National Institute of Health for retrospective  
11 chart review and prospective patient monitoring.  
12 Foundational qualitative survey and interview  
13 research was conducted with patients, caregivers,  
14 and clinical experts, which identified that  
15 cognition, ambulation, fine motor, speech, and  
16 swallow were key outcomes for NPC, and then the  
17 NPCCSS was selected to measure these outcomes in  
18 Study NPC-002.

19 Regarding Study NPC-002, at the time of the  
20 complete response, there were concerns regarding  
21 the interpretability of the 5-domain NPCCSS scores  
22 specifically regarding the swallowing cognition

1 domains. These concerns included whether the  
2 NPCCSS administration was standardized in the  
3 study; whether the focus of measurement covered all  
4 important aspects of the clinical features; and  
5 regarding the response options. For speech, fine  
6 motor, and ambulation, in the resubmission, the  
7 applicant provided additional correlational  
8 evidence.

9 For the cognition domain, the severity  
10 ratings of cognition cannot capture the complexity  
11 of cognitive functioning. Cognition is clinically  
12 important in NPC; however, natural history research  
13 published by Dr. Audrey Thurm at NIH, published in  
14 2015, indicated it would take more than one year to  
15 observe changes in the NPCCSS cognition domain  
16 score, making it unsuitable to show stabilization  
17 and/or changes as part of the primary efficacy  
18 endpoint.

19 Ratings were also dependent on the patient's  
20 environment, such as whether they were receiving  
21 educational services, which is not a clear  
22 indicator of cognitive functioning. The applicant

1 and the agency agreed to omit cognition from the  
2 primary efficacy endpoint for these reasons. I  
3 will discuss the swallow domain in more detail  
4 after discussing standardized administration.

5 Standardized administration is when the same  
6 assessment is administered to every patient at  
7 every assessment in the same way. This helps  
8 ensure reliable, consistent measurement over time.  
9 The NPCCSS has been used in the NPC natural history  
10 study and in other research programs beyond this  
11 specific drug program. In settings where the  
12 assessment used in the clinical trial is one that  
13 is used in clinical practice, there has been  
14 methodological discussion over how much  
15 standardization and training really is needed  
16 within a clinical trial.

17 In a qualitative interview study with  
18 clinicians completed by the applicant after the  
19 complete response, clinicians indicated that when  
20 scoring the NPCCSS, it is standard practice to  
21 observe the patient and ask the patient, and/or  
22 caregivers, to characterize the recent level of

1 functioning or impairments. These clinicians  
2 raised potential differences across steps that  
3 would be taken to determine a rating. If patients  
4 were rated by the same clinician throughout the  
5 study, the differences between clinician ratings  
6 may be diminished.

7 In Study NPC-002, the applicant provided  
8 clinicians with a scoring manual, NPCCS training,  
9 and indicated that patients were rated by the same  
10 clinician when feasible. It is unclear which  
11 clinicians performed ratings and with which  
12 caregivers at each visit, and the lack of evidence  
13 of standardization procedures in Study NPC-002  
14 reduces our confidence in the reliability of the  
15 responses collected. Given the specific trial  
16 setting and assessment, the agency is interested in  
17 the panel's thoughts on the impact, and/or  
18 potential lack of impact, of the processes used to  
19 assess the endpoint in NPC-002.

20 Regarding the NPCCSS swallow domain, there  
21 were uncertainties identified by the agency  
22 regarding this domain, specifically whether the

1 domain was a comprehensive assessment of  
2 swallowing, which would include non-observable  
3 features referred to by NPC families as silent  
4 aspiration. It was not clear that the response  
5 options of the swallow domain were distinct,  
6 non-overlapping, and ordered by increasing  
7 severity, as there appeared to be several clinical  
8 presentations represented by the same severity  
9 score. The applicant rescored the swallow domain,  
10 and this is the point on which the agency seeks the  
11 AC panel's advice regarding whether the rescored  
12 addresses the concern.

13 To address validity questions for the  
14 swallow domain regarding whether it was a  
15 comprehensive assessment of swallowing and response  
16 options, the applicant conducted a qualitative  
17 interview study with clinicians. Three NPC experts  
18 indicated that scores of 2 or 3 and the  
19 interpretation of supplemental tube feeding may  
20 vary across clinicians.

21 The interview study also indicated that from  
22 the perspective of NPC clinical experts and

1       swallowing experts, there is some variability in  
2       clinical perspectives and clinical management of  
3       non-observable features of swallow such as silent  
4       aspiration. Clinical experts made several  
5       recommendations for revisions to the scoring,  
6       including creating a linear score system.

7           Overall, this information indicates that  
8       selecting scores in the mid-range of the swallow  
9       domain may vary by clinician, which is also  
10       expected when applying a severity scale to a  
11       complex aspect of functioning. It also indicates,  
12       from the perspective of most clinicians, that the  
13       scale was appropriately ordered by severity. This  
14       finding was unexpected, as non-equivalent clinical  
15       presentations appeared to receive the same score.  
16       To further address validity questions regarding the  
17       swallow domain, the applicant provided correlations  
18       with NIH/NPC study data, and the agency conducted  
19       analyses with these data as well.

20           The NPCCSS swallow domain score was compared  
21       to the Penetration-Aspiration Scale, the PAS, and  
22       the American Speech Language Hearing Association

1       National Outcomes Measurement System, the  
2       ASHA-NOMS. The agency's cross-sectional and  
3       longitudinal analysis with the NIH data indicated  
4       differences in swallow scores across the PAS and  
5       ASHA-NOMS in the 0 to 3 range, indicating these  
6       scales measure different aspects of swallow. The  
7       applicant conducted independent analyses and  
8       arrived at a similar conclusion.

9               The swallow domain of the NPCCSS intends to  
10       measure swallowing dysfunction in patients with NPC  
11       over time. As an observational scale, only the  
12       aspects of swallowing that can be observed,  
13       described, or felt can be scored; thus, the  
14       oropharyngeal and other observable aspects of  
15       dysphasia and feeding are measured, whereas the  
16       non-observable aspects of swallowing, aspiration  
17       without a protective airway reflex or silent  
18       aspiration, are not.

19               Given these considerations, the advisory  
20       committee is asked to consider whether data from  
21       the revised 4-domain NPCCSS, as implemented in  
22       NPC-002, can be interpreted to represent a

1 sufficient assessment of swallow function in NPC,  
2 and if so, whether the revised 4-domain NPCCSS,  
3 inclusive of the swallow domain, constitutes a  
4 comprehensive assessment of neurological function  
5 in NPC.

6 Next, Dr. Shawna Weis will present the  
7 nonclinical evidence.

8 **FDA Presentation - Shawna Weis**

9 DR. WEIS: Good afternoon. My name is  
10 Shawna Weis. I'm the acting lead pharmacologist  
11 for this application. In this presentation, I will  
12 describe the nonclinical mechanistic studies that  
13 were submitted following the agency's complete  
14 response action for this NDA. The applicant is  
15 seeking approval for arimoclomol with a single  
16 adequate and well-controlled study plus  
17 confirmatory evidence. They propose that their  
18 package of nonclinical studies provides adequate  
19 support for the mechanism of action and that these  
20 data, in combination with other lines of  
21 confirmatory evidence, are sufficient to establish  
22 the substantial evidence of effectiveness for

1 arimoclomol for the treatment of patients with  
2 Niemann-Pick type C disease.

3 This is an overview of my presentation. I  
4 will summarize the basis of the complete response;  
5 describe the proposed mechanism of action and the  
6 data that were provided to evaluate the effect of  
7 arimoclomol with and without miglustat in cultured  
8 cells and in two different animal models of NPC;  
9 and then I'll end with the division's assessment of  
10 the nonclinical data.

11 In its complete response letter, the agency  
12 described the confirmatory evidence package as weak  
13 and contradictory, and recommended that the  
14 applicant conduct additional nonclinical and/or  
15 clinical studies to support their conclusion about  
16 the potential subgroup findings. In their  
17 resubmission, the applicant included additional  
18 reports of in vitro and in vivo nonclinical studies  
19 to define the mechanism of action for arimoclomol.  
20 As detailed in the briefing document, a  
21 considerable amount of data was generated of which  
22 we only have time to discuss a small portion.

1 Having reviewed it carefully, though, it is our  
2 overall assessment that the nonclinical data have  
3 significant limitations and have provided limited  
4 support for the effect of arimoclomol in NPC.

5 The applicant states that arimoclomol  
6 upregulates NPC1 and improves autophagic flux by  
7 activating the CLEAR network. The CLEAR network,  
8 or Coordinated Lysosomal Expression and Regulation  
9 Network, is a pathway that is induced by several  
10 cellular stressors, including starvation, pathogen  
11 infection, radiation, and toxicity. These  
12 stressors elicit molecular changes that are driven  
13 by the activation of transcription factors TFE3 and  
14 TFEB, which lead to their nuclear translocation.  
15 Once in the nucleus, they bind to gene promoters  
16 and mediate effects on gene expression.

17 There are over 450 described gene targets in  
18 this network of which the applicant selected 10 to  
19 evaluate the activities of arimoclomol and/or  
20 miglustat in patient-derived cells and in animals.  
21 The applicant states that these changes in gene  
22 expression improve NPC1 expression and cholesterol

1 clearance in NPC1-deficient cells, which they  
2 believe lead to improved functional outcomes.

3 To support the conclusion that arimoclomol  
4 acts via the CLEAR network, the applicant evaluated  
5 the effect of arimoclomol on nuclear translocation  
6 of TFE3 and TFEB in wild type and patient-derived  
7 cells. In this study, the cultured cells were  
8 treated at concentrations of up to 400 micromolar  
9 arimoclomol and nuclear translocation was assessed  
10 by fluorescence microscopy.

11 As shown in the violin plots, there was very  
12 modest, less than 2-fold increase in the level of  
13 TFE3 nuclear localization at 400 micromolar  
14 arimoclomol, which is 60 times the clinical Cmax,  
15 but there was no effect at lower concentrations.  
16 There also did not appear to be an effective NPC1  
17 status because the magnitude of the effect in wild  
18 type cells was similar to that of NPC cells. The  
19 magnitude of the effect appeared to be similar to  
20 the effect of starvation. As shown in the  
21 right-hand panel in which fibroblasts were starved  
22 and refed, the magnitude of the effect on refeeding

1 was similar to the magnitude of TFE3 induction that  
2 occurred following the treatment with arimoclomol.  
3 There was little effect of arimoclomol or  
4 starvation on TFEB nuclear localization in the  
5 study.

6 Because TFE3 and TFEB are thought to drive  
7 expression of many stress-related genes, the  
8 applicant selected several that they believed were  
9 associated with NPC. We will focus primarily on  
10 the effects of NPC1 in this slide, but similar  
11 effects were observed with other genes, and these  
12 data are described in the briefing package.

13 As shown in the figures to the right, a  
14 minimal increase in mRNA level was observed;  
15 however, the magnitude of the effect was very small  
16 and the increase was largely only significant at  
17 concentrations that corresponded to 60 times the  
18 clinical Cmax. As you will see on the next slide,  
19 the effects on NPC1 gene expression were similar to  
20 effects on protein expression. As with other  
21 in vitro studies discussed in this presentation,  
22 the effects on cellular health and viability were

1 not assessed.

2                   The applicant also evaluated the effect of  
3 arimoclomol in NPC1 expression across a range of  
4 patient-derived fibroblasts that carry different  
5 mutant alleles. There was an apparent effect of  
6 dose, but the effects were significant only at  
7 concentrations of between 200 and 400 micromolar in  
8 arimoclomol, and the upregulation was generally  
9 less than 3-fold relative to untreated controls.  
10 There was also no effect of genotype on the level  
11 of NPC1 protein, as the levels were not clearly  
12 higher in cells that contain 2 missense mutations  
13 versus those that contain a missense and a  
14 frameshift, or a deletion, which are the ones  
15 denoted in the red boxes.

16                   The applicant also evaluated the effects of  
17 arimoclomol plus miglustat on CLEAR network gene  
18 expression. As before, arimoclomol alone had  
19 little effect. In general, the combination was  
20 dosed responsive, but there was additivity with the  
21 combination. The effect of NPC1 expression with  
22 the combination was significant at all doses of

1 miglustat, but it was greatest at the highest  
2 concentration of both agents. The concentrations  
3 represented 60-fold of the clinical Cmax for  
4 arimoclomol and 220-fold of the clinical Cmax for  
5 miglustat.

6 The applicant states that the primary effect  
7 of arimoclomol is the reduction of stored lysosomal  
8 cholesterol. They studied the effects of  
9 arimoclomol with or without miglustat on  
10 cholesterol levels in NPC fibroblasts. In this  
11 figure, cells were cultured for 14 days and then  
12 stained with filipin, which is a fluorescent dye  
13 that binds to free cholesterol. The cell line  
14 contained 2 copies of the missense allele, which  
15 they believe may respond best to treatment.

16 As shown in the violin plots, there was a  
17 modest reduction with each agent alone, and there  
18 was an additive effect of the combination. As with  
19 the induction of NPC1 shown in the previous slide,  
20 the peak effects occurred at the highest  
21 concentration of both agents. It's unknown what  
22 functional effect a change of this magnitude

1 represents, and given the high doses needed to  
2 produce the effect, the effect is indistinguishable  
3 from toxicity.

4 To summarize the in vitro data, arimoclomol  
5 induced a small increase in TFE3 nuclear  
6 localization, which was similar to the effect of  
7 starvation. There was a modest increase in  
8 expression of CLEAR genes and NPC1 protein  
9 expression in NPC fibroblasts when treated with  
10 arimoclomol, and there was a modest reduction in  
11 filipin staining. Miglustat appeared to exert an  
12 additive effect on the reduction of filipin  
13 staining. The limitations are that the exposures  
14 are extremely high, so it's not clear if this is  
15 translatable, and as previously stated, we cannot  
16 differentiate effects of the drug from the effects  
17 of toxicity.

18 I will now discuss the data that have been  
19 generated in NPC1 deficient mouse models. There  
20 were 2 murine models of NPC that were used. NPC  
21 null mouse was formed by a retrotransposon  
22 insertion into the coding sequence of the NPC1 gene

1 and does not express protein. This model develops  
2 an infantile-like form of NPC. The second model is  
3 a point mutation model. The disease is more slowly  
4 progressive in this model.

5 In the first study in the NPC null model,  
6 arimoclomol treatment was initiated  
7 presymptomatically. As shown in the Kaplan-Meier  
8 curve to the right, there was a minor and  
9 non-dose-related effect of treatment on survival  
10 which was maximal at the 30 milligram per kilogram  
11 dose level, which is denoted by the red line. The  
12 animals in the 300 milligram per kilogram dose  
13 level, which is denoted by the green line, appear  
14 to exhibit poorer overall survival. The applicant  
15 measured many parameters relating to rearing, gait,  
16 and step cadence. Effects on these parameters were  
17 minimal in magnitude, variable, and non-dose  
18 related.

19 The drug was administered in drinking water,  
20 as you've heard, and the applicant did not measure  
21 water consumption or PK to evaluate either the dose  
22 delivered or the exposures achieved, which make

1 these data very difficult to interpret.

2                   The previous study was repeated at another  
3 testing facility using lower doses up to  
4 30 milligrams per kilogram, which is the dose at  
5 which they saw the apparent effect on survival.  
6 Animals received dose up to 30 milligrams per  
7 kilogram in drinking water. Food consumption and  
8 water consumption was evaluated and found to be  
9 unaffected; however, PK evaluations were not  
10 performed. Importantly, there was no effect on  
11 motor function, gait, or survival in this study.  
12 Biochemical analyses revealed no effects on liver  
13 or brain glycolipids.

14                   The applicant also evaluated the effects of  
15 arimoclomol plus miglustat in the NPC1 null model  
16 with arimoclomol doses of 0 and 30 milligrams per  
17 kilogram in the drinking water and miglustat doses  
18 of 0 and 600 milligrams per kilogram in the feed.  
19 As shown in the top figure, there was a very modest  
20 effect on survival with arimoclomol alone, which is  
21 denoted by the purple line, versus the untreated  
22 controls, which is denoted by the orange line.

1 Miglustat, the red line, also improved  
2 survival, and the combination, which is the green  
3 line, appeared to enhance the survival effect  
4 compared with the vehicle-treated group.

5 Corresponding effects were observed on the  
6 maintenance of body weight, which is the lower  
7 figure. They did not evaluate PK, feed  
8 consumption, or water consumption in the study.

9 There were no effects of arimoclomol alone  
10 on motor function as measured by the latency to  
11 fall on the rotarod test, but there was a transient  
12 improvement in latency to fall in the miglustat  
13 arm, which is the red bar, and the miglustat plus  
14 arimoclomol arm, which is the green bar. There was  
15 no evidence of a greater response with the  
16 combination compared to miglustat alone, suggesting  
17 that the effect of the combination is inseparable  
18 from the effect of miglustat. There was a similar  
19 pattern of improvement on the distance traveled in  
20 the rotarod.

21 The applicant also evaluated the effects of  
22 arimoclomol in the point mutation model. As with

1 the other studies, dosing was initiated  
2 presymptomatically in the drinking water at 3 weeks  
3 of age. The study evaluated motor function,  
4 rearing, tremor, and a composite battery of  
5 physical observations called the SHIRPA battery,  
6 and they also performed computerized gait analysis.

7 There was a small but statistically  
8 significant increase in survival at 100 milligrams  
9 per kilogram dose level, which is the orange line,  
10 compared with the red line which are the controls,  
11 but not at the higher dose levels; and there was  
12 also a non-dose-related effect on time spent  
13 rearing and the number of rearing events at the  
14 lowest dose level of 10 milligrams per kilogram but  
15 not at the higher doses. As with the other  
16 studies, water consumption and PK were not  
17 evaluated, which makes the nonlinearity of effect  
18 difficult to differentiate from toxicity.

19 The effects of arimoclomol on liver and  
20 brain glycolipids were evaluated in animals treated  
21 at 100 milligram per kilogram dose level from the  
22 previous study. Many analyses were evaluated of

1 which we are only showing a few. There is a  
2 decrease in the glycolipid GA2 in the liver. There  
3 was also an increase in myelin basic protein in the  
4 brain. It is, in the absence of histopathology,  
5 difficult to determine if the increase in myelin  
6 basic protein correlates with a decrease in  
7 neurodegeneration. There were no effects on gene  
8 expression for the selected CLEAR network genes in  
9 the brain and there was an apparent increase in  
10 ubiquitin binding protein, SQSTM1, in the liver,  
11 but no effects on other parameters, including NPC1  
12 or HSP1A1, were observed.

13 In conclusion, arimoclomol modestly  
14 increased expression of some CLEAR network genes  
15 and reduced filipin staining, but only at  
16 supratherapeutic concentrations, and the effects  
17 were indistinguishable from the effects of  
18 starvation. There appeared to be additivity on  
19 CLEAR gene expression in filipin staining with the  
20 combination of arimoclomol and miglustat. In  
21 animals, effects on survival and motor endpoints  
22 were small and variable, and they lacked a

1       relationship to dose and/or failed to repeat upon  
2       retest.       The effects on survival appeared to  
3       show additivity with the combination in the mouse  
4       model.

5               As you have seen in the applicant's briefing  
6       document, they performed a cross-study analysis of  
7       the data that were obtained in animals. The agency  
8       disagrees with this approach, particularly given  
9       the small number of animals that were used per  
10       study and the long time periods that relapsed  
11       between the studies, but also because of the  
12       differences in test facility and staff, suggesting  
13       that the procedures could have been significantly  
14       different between the studies. In both models, the  
15       biomarkers were suggestive of a weak effect on  
16       glycolipids, particularly in the liver.

17               The animal studies had a number of  
18       limitations, including low animal numbers,  
19       uncertainty about randomization, criteria for  
20       humane endpoints, and blinding of assessors of the  
21       treatment assignments for these animals. The  
22       inability to clearly determine either the dose

1 delivered or the exposure achieved greatly limits  
2 our ability to interpret these studies. Overall,  
3 the data provides limited support for the effects  
4 of arimoclomol. While there may be an effect of  
5 the combination, the effects are impossible to  
6 differentiate from those of miglustat alone.

7 Next, you will hear from my colleague,  
8 Dr. Sydney Stern, who will present the clinical  
9 pharmacology data.

10 **FDA Presentation - Sydney Stern**

11 DR. STERN: Hi. My name is Sydney Stern,  
12 and I'm a pharmacokineticist with the Division of  
13 Translational Precision Medicine, Office of  
14 Clinical Pharmacology under the Office of  
15 Translational Sciences. I will be describing the  
16 clinical pharmacology evidence submitted under  
17 NDA 214927.

18 Today, I will go through the background of  
19 the biomarkers and their relation to the prior NDA  
20 submission and the current resubmission during the  
21 pivotal NPC-002 study and the open-label extension.  
22 Lastly, I will cover the exposure-response

1 relationship between arimoclomol exposure and the  
2 change from baseline to last visit while on  
3 treatment and the efficacy endpoint, the rescored  
4 4-domain NPCCSS.

5 There are no known or generally established  
6 pharmacodynamic biomarkers that reliably correlate  
7 with NPC progression and severity in humans;  
8 however, lysosomal lipids such as unesterified  
9 cholesterol, glycosphingolipids, sphingomyelin, and  
10 cholestane-triol, or c-triol, have been  
11 investigated in NPC and have been shown to be  
12 elevated compared to healthy age-matched  
13 individuals.

14 Unesterified cholesterol is an accumulating  
15 substrate resulting from aberrant cholesterol  
16 trafficking. C-triol is a derivative of excess  
17 hepatic cholesterol and oxidative stress.  
18 Lyso-SM-509 is a novel lipid used in combination  
19 with c-triol in composite panels for early  
20 diagnosis of NPC. We note that Lyso-SM-509 has  
21 been renamed due to further structural analysis;  
22 however, to remain consistent with the applicant's

1 submission, we will use the name Lyso-SM-509 to  
2 reflect this biomarker. Lastly, heat shock  
3 protein 70, or HSP70, is a biomarker for target  
4 engagement to support arimoclomol's proposed  
5 mechanism.

6 There are several limitations applicable to  
7 all PD biomarkers discussed here. Notably, these  
8 PD biomarkers are nonspecific for NPC. While data  
9 clearly demonstrates that these biomarkers are  
10 elevated at baseline, their relationship with  
11 disease severity and progression is unclear.  
12 Lastly, it is unclear whether these blood-based  
13 biomarker concentrations reflect dynamics in other  
14 tissues such as the central nervous system.

15 Initially, these biomarkers were proposed by  
16 the applicant as confirmatory evidence to support  
17 the results of NPC-002. In addition to the  
18 previously mentioned limitations, no significant  
19 change from baseline to month 12, between the  
20 arimoclomol-treated patients and the  
21 placebo-treated patients, for any of the biomarkers  
22 were observed.

1                   In the complete response letter, FDA  
2 recommended that the applicant conduct a short-term  
3 crossover pharmacodynamic study using sufficiently  
4 validated assays in a reasonable number of patients  
5 to clearly establish arimoclomol's effect on  
6 biomarkers related to its mechanism in NPC. In the  
7 NDA resubmission, the applicant no longer proposes  
8 the PD biomarkers to serve as confirmatory evidence  
9 but included the biomarkers from the double-blind  
10 phase and the open-label extension of Study NPC-002  
11 as part of their response to the complete response  
12 letter.

13                  Here, we summarize the biomarker findings in  
14 the original NDA submission and resubmission. All  
15 four biomarkers demonstrate no difference at any  
16 timepoint in the 60-month period, and biomarkers  
17 proposed did not show consistent increases over  
18 that period either. Limitations in the  
19 interpretation of this data include that there is  
20 significant missing data, low sample acquisition  
21 such that only 50 to 60 percent of the placebo- and  
22 arimoclomol-treated group had samples collected at

1 both baseline and month 12, and high inter-subject  
2 and intra-subject variability was observed.  
3 Therefore, the available PD biomarker data does not  
4 serve as confirmatory evidence for arimoclomol in  
5 Study NPC-002; however, because of the limitations  
6 outlined above, we also cannot conclude an absence  
7 of pharmacological effect of arimoclomol.

8 We evaluated the exposure-response  
9 relationship between the area under the curve at  
10 steady state and change in the rescored 4-domain  
11 NPCCSS from baseline to the last visit while on  
12 treatment in Study NPC-002. The area under the  
13 curve at steady state is the area under the plasma  
14 arimoclomol concentration time curve over one  
15 dosing interval derived from a population of the  
16 patients in the pivotal study. Of note, the  
17 majority of patients were receiving miglustat.

18 The exposure-response analysis is considered  
19 exploratory and for trend purposes. On the X-axis,  
20 you have arimoclomol area under the curve at steady  
21 state, and on the Y-axis, you have the absolute  
22 change in the 4-domain rescored NPCCSS. Each data

1 point represents a subject. Note that  
2 placebo-treated patients are on the left side of  
3 the slide at area under the curve and steady state  
4 at 0, and arimoclomol-treated patients are in the  
5 group in the middle of the plot.

6 The exposure-response analysis describes the  
7 relationship between the area under the curve and  
8 the observed clinical response. The results show  
9 an exposure-response trend that patients with  
10 higher arimoclomol exposure had a greater reduction  
11 in the rescored 4-domain NPCCSS, shown by a  
12 negative slope in the gray line, with a predicted  
13 95 percent confidence interval, which is shaded.

14 We also conducted an exposure-response  
15 analysis for subgroups by miglustat use. There was  
16 only a minor reduction in the rescored 4-domain  
17 NPCCSS for patients who received arimoclomol alone,  
18 shown by the shallow slope in the yellow line. In  
19 comparison, an exposure-response trend was observed  
20 by those with concomitant miglustat, shown as the  
21 blue line. The conclusion in the subgroup analysis  
22 is limited considering the majority of patients

1       were receiving miglustat and other potential  
2       confounding factors could not be fully accounted  
3       for. The degree of change of the disease  
4       progression may depend on the baseline severity of  
5       the disease.

6               Overall, the PD biomarker data presented in  
7       the original NDA and resubmission demonstrate the  
8       same limitations included in the complete response  
9       letter, including missing data, low sample  
10       acquisition, and high variability within and  
11       between subjects. The available PD biomarker data  
12       does not serve as confirmatory evidence for  
13       arimoclomol in Study NPC-002. Arimoclomol's  
14       mechanism of action is unclear and heat shock  
15       protein 70 is unchanged from treatment.

16               The role of these PD biomarkers in disease  
17       progression and their correlation with the NPC  
18       clinical presentation remains unknown. Whether the  
19       systemic concentration of these biomarkers or  
20       change in them reflects CSF concentrations also  
21       remains unknown.

22               The exposure-response relationship alone is

1 not considered adequate as confirmatory evidence  
2 due to limitations in the data, despite that a  
3 trend in the exposure-response relationship has  
4 been identified, which potentially supports  
5 activity of arimoclomol. Thank you so much.

6 **FDA Presentation - Maura Ruzhnikov**

7 DR. RUZHNIKOV: This is Dr. Maura Ruzhnikov  
8 again. I'm, again, a geneticist and child  
9 neurologist, and a clinical reviewer in the  
10 Division of Rare Disease and Medical Genetics. I'm  
11 now going to present the additional clinical data  
12 submitted by the applicant intended to support the  
13 findings of their pivotal trial.

14 The additional clinical data submitted for  
15 review included the open-label extension of the  
16 pivotal trial, NPC-002; a comparison of the  
17 open-label extension data to selected subjects from  
18 an external natural history study of NPC; the  
19 observational study, NPC-001; and data from  
20 patients treated with arimoclomol under expanded  
21 access. The majority of this data was new and had  
22 not been previously evaluated during the first

1 review cycle, except for the results of a  
2 non-observational study, NPC-001, and the first  
3 year of the open-label extension study.

4 Starting with the open-label extension of  
5 NPC-002, there were 41 subjects who completed the  
6 pivotal trial and then enrolled in the open-label  
7 extension. Of those 41 subjects, 29 completed  
8 4 years of open-label treatment. The majority of  
9 the withdrawals from the open-label extension were  
10 related to caregiver preference or progression of  
11 NPC not assessed as related to the study drug.

12 To evaluate the efficacy of arimoclomol  
13 during the open-label period specifically, we  
14 analyzed the two treatment arms after the end of  
15 the double-blind period separately, given their  
16 different duration of exposure to arimoclomol.  
17 Those who are randomized to arimoclomol and thus  
18 had up to 5 years of treatment are represented here  
19 in red, and those who are randomized to placebo and  
20 then had up to 4 years of open-label treatment are  
21 represented in blue. This graphic demonstrates  
22 only the open-label subjects who had clinical

1 severity scores available for analysis from both  
2 the beginning and the end of each year of the  
3 open-label extension. We assessed the mean change  
4 in severity scores for each year of the open-label  
5 treatment period year to year. The results of this  
6 analysis are demonstrated on the next slide.

7 In this graph, the Y-axis represents the  
8 mean change in the rescored 4-domain NPCCSS, while  
9 the X-axis is time in years from baseline to the  
10 end of the open-label extension period. The dotted  
11 lines represent the change in severity scores  
12 during the double-blind period. I will be focusing  
13 on the solid lines, which represent the mean change  
14 in severity scores, beginning with the first year  
15 of the open-label period, so starting at year 1 on  
16 this graph.

17 In the blue, the placebo cohort had a lower  
18 mean change in severity scores at the end of the  
19 first year of the open-label extension, indicating  
20 a slowing of disease progression on treatment when  
21 compared to the previous year while on placebo.  
22 For the next 3 years, those who continued on

1 treatment maintained a relatively stable numerical  
2 year-to-year change, including one period from  
3 year 3 to 4 of slight improvement.

4 In red, if we look at the arimoclomol  
5 cohort, we see that there is a period of higher  
6 mean change in severity scores in the first year of  
7 the open-label extension compared to the previous  
8 year, indicating a period of more rapid disease  
9 progression than the year prior while on continued  
10 treatment with arimoclomol.

11 Over the next 3 years, the mean year-to-year  
12 change numerically decreases again and remains  
13 relatively stable for each subsequent year for  
14 those who continued in the study. Thus, when  
15 subjects are compared between the study baseline  
16 and the end of the 4-year open-label period, the  
17 total study cohort appears to have remained  
18 relatively stable or to have a slower disease  
19 progression than might be expected; however, the  
20 review of the intermediate timepoints of the  
21 placebo- and arimoclomol-treated cohorts  
22 illustrates the heterogeneity within the individual

1 patients, which includes rapid progressors in the  
2 arimoclomol arm who were not stable during the  
3 open-label period.

4 Given the different disease trajectories of  
5 the two cohorts during the first year of open-label  
6 treatment with arimoclomol, we further investigated  
7 each cohort along with individual patient  
8 trajectories to aid in our interpretation of the  
9 study outcomes. Factors we evaluated in the  
10 individual patient profiles with more rapid  
11 progression included concomitant miglustat use,  
12 younger age of symptom onset, higher baseline  
13 clinical severity scores, and whether or not they  
14 had functional mutations on both copies of NPC1.

15 We found that subjects who were not taking  
16 concomitant miglustat and had both an early onset  
17 of disease symptoms and high baseline clinical  
18 severity scores had significant progression and  
19 appeared to drive the worsening of scores observed  
20 in the first year of open-label treatment; however,  
21 there was no single factor that was predictive of a  
22 worse outcome and there were also subjects with one

1 or more of these factors who did not progress  
2 rapidly.

3 To summarize the open-label study findings,  
4 the data appeared to show that the disease course  
5 was relatively stable with slowed progression in a  
6 portion of study subjects. This was not true for  
7 all participants, and a subset had rapid disease  
8 worsening while on arimoclomol. Our interpretation  
9 of the results of the open-label extension study  
10 are limited by an imbalance in clinical severity  
11 scores at baseline, with the arimoclomol cohort  
12 having higher mean scores than the placebo cohort  
13 and the lack of a direct comparison of year-to-year  
14 change over this time period. These limitations  
15 make it difficult to arrive at definitive  
16 conclusions regarding these results.

17 In an attempt to address the lack of a  
18 comparator in the open-label extension period, the  
19 agency requested that the applicant provide a  
20 comparison of the open-label data to an ongoing  
21 natural history study of NPC at the NIH. Only  
22 patients who had longitudinal assessments for at

1       least 4 years were included. This resulted in  
2       32 open-label subjects and 23 patients from the NIH  
3       database for comparison.

4           Because there was a limited number of  
5       subjects in both arms, the applicant provided  
6       several methods for modified case matching or  
7       weighting to adjust for confounding factors using  
8       the variables of sex; miglustat use; baseline age;  
9       age of first neurological symptoms; and baseline  
10      clinical severity score. These were 4-domain  
11      scores. The swallow domain was not rescored for  
12      this comparison. The comparisons of mean scores  
13      over a 4-year time period numerically favored  
14      arimoclomol but did not approach statistical  
15      significance.

16           Overall, this comparison demonstrated a  
17      small numerical difference in mean scores between  
18      the two groups. An interpretation of the data was  
19      challenging due to the small number of available  
20      natural history subjects with longitudinal  
21      follow-up in which there were fewer natural history  
22      subjects than open-label extension subjects for

1 comparison. There was also an imbalance in which  
2 the NIH cohort subjects had milder baseline  
3 clinical severity scores and multiple natural  
4 history subjects had initiated off-label or other  
5 investigational products such as cyclodextrins  
6 during the time period included in the analysis.

7 The observational study, NPC-001, served as  
8 a brief historical control for subjects who  
9 subsequently enrolled in the pivotal trial. In  
10 this study, subjects were assessed at baseline and  
11 then at one additional timepoint that occurred  
12 between 6 and 14 months after baseline.  
13 Twenty-seven subjects who completed Study NPC-001  
14 then enrolled in the pivotal trial.

15 This table demonstrates the mean change in  
16 clinical severity scores from baseline to the  
17 second assessment -- so between 6 and 14 months  
18 later -- in Study NPC-001 compared to the mean  
19 change observed during the pivotal trial for both  
20 the arimoclomol and placebo cohorts. The mean  
21 change in clinical severity scores from baseline to  
22 the second assessment in NPC-001 for the

1 arimoclomol cohort was 1.61.

2 At the end of the double-blind period of the  
3 pivotal trial, the arimoclomol cohort had a smaller  
4 mean change in their clinical severity scores of  
5 0.78, indicating slower disease progression. This  
6 is in comparison to the placebo cohort who had a  
7 mean change in scores of 1.33 at the end of the  
8 observational study and a mean change during the  
9 pivotal trial of 1.44, indicating continued  
10 decline. It is important to note that these are  
11 not direct comparisons of year-to-year change over  
12 two consecutive years for each individual because  
13 the time periods measured in NPC-001 and NPC-002  
14 are not necessarily equivalent.

15 In summary, a comparison of the mean change  
16 in severity scores during the observational study,  
17 NPC-001, with a mean change in scores of those same  
18 subjects when randomized to treatment, appears to  
19 show a slowing of disease progression with  
20 arimoclomol. The limitations of this analysis  
21 include that the study population and endpoints are  
22 not independent from the pivotal trial, the

1 potential biases included when study subjects serve  
2 as their own historical controls, and the  
3 aforementioned difference in assessment time  
4 periods. Given these limitations, definitive  
5 conclusions regarding a drug effect could not be  
6 made from this data on its own.

7 Lastly, the applicant provided expanded  
8 access data from their program. Although the  
9 primary purpose of expanded access is not for  
10 research, as noted in FDA guidance, if the patient  
11 outcome information collected is of sufficient  
12 quantity and quality to be highly persuasive, the  
13 information may be considered for use as  
14 confirmatory evidence. Typically, however, only  
15 limited and inconsistent information is available  
16 from expanded access, which provides an incomplete  
17 picture of events over the course of treatment.

18 In this study, the expanded access data did  
19 not provide for a group comparison to the study  
20 population due to several notable limitations,  
21 including differences in baseline characteristics,  
22 assessment timepoints, and the potential for use of

1 other or off-label therapies, amongst other unknown  
2 factors that are difficult to monitor during  
3 expanded access. For this reason, we are not able  
4 to make conclusions regarding potential efficacy  
5 from this data.

6 To summarize the additional clinical data  
7 submitted by the applicant, the open-label  
8 extension of the pivotal trial appears to show  
9 slowing or stabilization of NPC for up to 4 years  
10 in a portion of subjects. A subset had rapid  
11 disease progression while on treatment with  
12 arimoclomol in the first year of the open-label  
13 extension. A similar apparent slowing of disease  
14 progression was seen with arimoclomol in subjects  
15 who had completed the observational study and then  
16 were randomized to treatment in the pivotal trial.

17 As noted, there are limitations to these  
18 data. The comparison of open-label extension data  
19 to natural history subjects and expanded access  
20 data had significant limitations and has not been  
21 relied upon as additional support for the results  
22 of the pivotal trial.

1                   To summarize the agency's findings of the  
2 remaining considerations for your discussions  
3 today, NPC is a rare serious disorder with unmet  
4 need for treatment. The pivotal trial demonstrates  
5 apparent slowing of disease progression; however,  
6 concerns with the primary endpoint decrease the  
7 persuasiveness of the results of this single  
8 adequate and well-controlled trial. Additional  
9 data submitted by the applicant as potentially  
10 supportive evidence included new clinical and  
11 nonclinical analyses. The additional clinical data  
12 suggest slowing or stabilization of disease  
13 severity scores with initiation of treatment with  
14 arimoclomol when compared to an observational  
15 period, and in some but not all patients with  
16 open-label treatment with arimoclomol for up to  
17 4 years. Both of these lines of evidence have  
18 their limitations. The nonclinical and mechanistic  
19 data to support the findings demonstrated in the  
20 clinical studies are also limited.

21                   Today, we ask you to consider whether the  
22 submitted data, including the pivotal trial and the

1 additional nonclinical and clinical data, support a  
2 conclusion that arimoclomol is effective in the  
3 treatment of NPC.

4 **Clarifying Questions to the FDA**

5 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thank you.

6 We will now take clarifying questions to the  
7 presenters. When acknowledged, please remember to  
8 state your name for the record before you speak and  
9 direct your question to a specific presenter, if  
10 you can. If you wish for a specific slide to be  
11 displayed, please let us know the slide number, if  
12 possible. Finally, it would be helpful to  
13 acknowledge the end of your question with a thank  
14 you and the end of your follow-up question with,  
15 "That is all for my questions," so we can move on  
16 to the next panel member.

17 So let me start -- Robert Alexander -- with  
18 a question to Dr. Lee, and if we could show  
19 slide 26. I guess my question is, I'm wondering,  
20 isn't there some merit to excluding the values in  
21 the red box, which was the approach of the sponsor  
22 initially?

1                   In the case of the early escape, the two  
2 early escape subjects, once they're an early  
3 escape, I guess I'm assuming everybody knows  
4 they're on drug -- the subject knows they're on  
5 drug, the family knows they're on drug, the  
6 clinician knows they're on drug -- so that's  
7 clearly different and does introduce some bias. I  
8 mean, you could argue the bias might be in favor of  
9 the drug, but the fact of the matter is you don't  
10 really know what direction the bias takes. So  
11 excluding those data points, once they've been  
12 unblinded in a way, seems to make some sense to me.

13                   Then in the case of the girl who died,  
14 taking the last value so close to the time of  
15 death, where it could have been confounded by  
16 non-disease factors, in particular, because it was  
17 determined her death was not drug related, also  
18 seems to make sense for me. So I just wondered  
19 what your response to that is.

20                   DR. LEE: Wonyul Lee, statistical reviewer  
21 for this application. I agree with your comment  
22 regarding the exclusion of data after early escape.

1 I think that at this design stage, one purpose for  
2 excluding such data after early escape may prevent  
3 some bias due to unblind assessment of the COA  
4 endpoint, so I agree with your point on that, but  
5 in this particular patient, we don't see any  
6 improvement after early escape. Generally, it  
7 indicates disease worsening, so it may be arguable;  
8 which direction is bias. It could be arguable, but  
9 I was worried about potential overestimate of  
10 treatment effect if you exclude this data,  
11 indicating disease worsening, but I totally agree  
12 with your point.

13 For the death patient, the last measurement  
14 was collected at the unscheduled visit but is very  
15 close to the month 6 visit. The problem here is  
16 that it relates to the MMRM model they used for the  
17 primary analysis. Actually in that analysis, this  
18 analysis assumes that this patient has some  
19 measurement even after death, and then they rely on  
20 some assumptions where these data after death can  
21 be predicted or evaluated even after death, based  
22 on the other subject data. So it's somehow related

1 to the assumption of the model, so that was our  
2 major concern. So I believe that the last  
3 measurement reflects the disease status very well  
4 prior to the death, so I think it may need to be  
5 reflected in the analysis.

6 Does my answer address your comment?

7 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes, I think you answered  
8 the question.

9 Dr. Fischbeck?

10 DR. FISCHBECK: Yes. I wanted to put to the  
11 FDA the same question I put to the applicant about  
12 post hoc analysis. It may be my lack of  
13 statistical knowledge, but my experience has been  
14 colored by a sabbatical I did at Merck Research  
15 Labs, where there'd be company-wide discussion as  
16 to whether to move a product forward after  
17 preclinical and then clinical analysis. The  
18 statisticians there were like a high holy  
19 priesthood, and one clinician presented a post hoc  
20 analysis, and the statistician said, "No, no, no.  
21 No post hoc analysis."

22 So my question to the FDA is, when is it

1 appropriate to do a post hoc analysis, and what do  
2 you see as the shortcomings of doing that?

3 DR. LEE: So yes, making a decision solely  
4 based on post hoc analysis can be very problematic,  
5 but in this Study NPC-002, the primary analysis for  
6 the primary endpoint met the statistical  
7 significance, given that we recommended the  
8 post hoc analysis to address the potential  
9 limitation of the primary analysis, and thus  
10 assessed some robustness of the observed treatment  
11 difference effect in the prespecified analysis. So  
12 that's the main reason why we recommended the post  
13 hoc analysis.

14 You have to acknowledge that the handling of  
15 discontinuation is very tricky and challenging,  
16 especially given the very small sample size, so we  
17 have to see every angle of this feature for the  
18 analysis.

19 DR. FISCHBECK: Thank you.

20 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Kraft?

21 DR. KRAFT: Walter Kraft. This is a  
22 question for Dr. Stern and for slide 70.

1        Specifically, for the population PK model, was the  
2        enteral status one of the covariates? And really  
3        the question is, is a larger AUC a function of  
4        better absorption? Because the outcome measure,  
5        one of which is swallowing in tube feeds, can  
6        impact absorption. Thank you.

7                    DR. STERN: Sydney Stern, the  
8        pharmacokineticist on the application. The area  
9        under the curve is the measurement of the plasma  
10        concentrations. It does not take into  
11        consideration measurements that may be affected by  
12        the COA. Could it be a product? That I would have  
13        to turn over to some clinical colleagues that would  
14        be able to define how that would affect the  
15        absorption of the drug?

16                    DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: This is Dr. Catherine  
17        Pilgrim-Grayson, can you just please repeat the  
18        question?

19                    DR. KRAFT: So AUC would be a function of  
20        the summation of absorption, elimination,  
21        distribution, and if you have more absorption  
22        because you have better enteral function, enteral

1 function may be captured in the swallowing and tube  
2 feed, perhaps those with less severe disease would  
3 have a higher AUC; so better outcomes, better  
4 enteral intake driving AUC rather than AUC driving  
5 slowing drug -- excuse me, disease progression.

6 DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: Thank you. I'll ask  
7 Dr. Maura Ruzhnikov to comment on that.

8 DR. RUZHNIKOV: Maura Ruzhnikov, clinical  
9 reviewer, FDA. It's a tough question to answer. I  
10 mean, it's a very good question. I think we don't  
11 have a good sense -- even if we look at all the  
12 domains that the clinical severity scale covers,  
13 for example, how come when you look at a certain  
14 timepoint, maybe one aspect is improving and  
15 another is not and vice versa, I think there's a  
16 lot that we don't understand about this disease and  
17 its progression in the first place. So I think  
18 this would be a really tough question to answer,  
19 but I see your point that better absorption may  
20 mean more exposure.

21 DR. KRAFT: And I guess the only thing that  
22 raises this is the confidence with which we ascribe

1 to the exposure-response is probably a little bit  
2 less, and it's, in a sense, exploratory anyway  
3 given the paucity of the PK samples.

4 DR. RUZHNIKOV: Yes, I think we would agree  
5 with that.

6 DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: May I just ask if any  
7 of our clinical pharmacology colleagues want to add  
8 to that?

9 DR. HONGSHAN: This is Li Hongshan, the  
10 pharmacometrics reviewer. I'm the reviewer to  
11 conduct the analysis. This AUC is not dependent on  
12 anything beyond the concentration measured, so this  
13 is a true value, not anything associated with  
14 swallow; no, this is the true measurement, and the  
15 efficacy is also the true measurement. So what you  
16 mentioned is not relevant to the analysis.

17 DR. ALEXANDER: Let's go to Dr. Coon.

18 DR. LIU: This is Jiang Liu --

19 DR. ALEXANDER: Oh, sorry.

20 DR. LIU: -- from pharmacometrics, and PoPPK  
21 also didn't detect that disease severity is a  
22 covariate for absorption, so that's why we don't

1 think this is a significant effect of absorption  
2 for this case.

3 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thanks.

4 Are we done with that one? Okay.

5 Dr. Coon?

6 DR. COON: Thank you. Cheryl Coon.

7 Dr. Knoble, you raised concerns about the  
8 variability of ratings across clinicians, and I was  
9 wondering if the high ICCs that were reported in  
10 the test/retest study, if that addressed those  
11 concerns or if there were additional concerns  
12 beyond what the ICCs were showing.

13 DR. KNOBLE: Naomi Knoble, FDA. Thank you  
14 for your question. The ICCs that were reported  
15 were from an earlier study and were from a very  
16 specific training context. I think when we  
17 consider clinician-reported rating scales at a  
18 severity scale like this, we're dealing with a  
19 population of clinicians who are experts in their  
20 field and experts with a very rare disease. So to  
21 a reasonable extent, confidence needs to be given  
22 to their clinical expertise and ability to rate;

1 however, it is unknown how over several years, like  
2 in the open-label extension, that consistency held  
3 up over time.

4 DR. COON: Thank you.

5 DR. ALEXANDER: I think Dr. Glasscock is  
6 next.

7 DR. GLASSCOCK: Thanks. I just wanted to go  
8 back to Dr. Fischbeck's comment. In preparing for  
9 this meeting and noting a number of FDA post hoc  
10 analyses, I came across a couple quotes that I've  
11 seen in other CRL letters, and this was from FDA.  
12 "Prespecification of analyses is a bedrock  
13 principle of statistical interpretation of clinical  
14 trials."

15 I would just ask the committee to please  
16 keep that in mind when thinking about the  
17 post hoc analyses that you're looking at, and I  
18 presume that the sponsor shared the statistical  
19 analysis plan with the agency in advance of  
20 unblinding the trial. Did you provide any comment  
21 on the criticism that you had after the fact, prior  
22 to unblinding?

1 DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: This is Dr. Pilgrim-  
2 Grayson. I'd like to ask Dr. Lee to answer that  
3 question.

4 DR. LEE: Wonyul Lee. Actually, I didn't  
5 follow your question. Can you restate your  
6 question?

7 DR. GLASSCOCK: Can you speak up a little  
8 bit?

9 DR. LEE: Of course.

10 DR. GLASSCOCK: It was a rhetorical  
11 question, but I presume the sponsor submitted the  
12 SAP in advance of unbinding the trial.

13 DR. LEE: Yes.

14 DR. GLASSCOCK: And did the agency provide  
15 any feedback on that SAP?

16 DR. LEE: Yes, we provided. Regarding the  
17 prespecified MMR analysis, we actually mentioned  
18 the concern about missing at random assumption of  
19 the prespecified MMR analysis, and actually we  
20 recommended considering some sensitivity or  
21 supportive analysis, assuming different assumptions  
22 for the missing data but, unfortunately, I did not

1       find any analysis assuming a different assumption  
2       for the missing data in the SAP. But we actually  
3       communicated and expressed our concern for the  
4       prespecified analysis.

5                   DR. GLASSCOCK: Okay. Thanks.

6                   DR. ALEXANDER: Let's go to Dr. Kishnani.

7                   DR. KISHNANI: Could we go to slide 77?

8                   Yes. As I'm looking at this, I needed some  
9       clarification. The numbers, the N keeps reducing,  
10       and we're drawing conclusions on the trend lines  
11       based on probably different patients. So I'm just  
12       wondering if there are individual data plots to say  
13       if there's any skewing of data based on certain  
14       patients doing way better or way worse than others.

15                  DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: This is  
16       Dr. Pilgrim-Grayson. I'll ask Dr. Ruzhnikov to  
17       answer that question.

18                  DR. RUZHNIKOV: Dr. Ruzhnikov, clinical  
19       reviewer for the FDA. I'll start with this  
20       question, and then I may ask my colleague,  
21       Dr. Wonyul Lee, to weigh in as well regarding your  
22       skewing question.

1                   In general, I acknowledge this is a little  
2                   bit hard to follow, so thank you for your question.  
3                   We felt it was important to look at the mean change  
4                   over each specific year for the exact reason that  
5                   you state, is that over time, some of the patients  
6                   end up leaving the trial and/or they hit a ceiling,  
7                   which has been mentioned previously. So we really  
8                   wanted to see what was happening, especially when  
9                   after the original submission, it was noted that  
10                   the arimoclomol-treated cohort was actually doing a  
11                   bit worse in the first year of open-label  
12                   treatment, which was a bit unexpected or of some  
13                   concern.

14                   So for each year, we took all of the  
15                   patients who remained in the open-label study and  
16                   had a measurement that we could determine the mean  
17                   change for, so they had to have a clinical severity  
18                   score measured for the beginning and the end of  
19                   that year. So that is the reason that you have the  
20                   patients start to drop off, and you see that after  
21                   the first year of the open-label study, several of  
22                   those rapid progressors either left the trial or

1       they hit a ceiling, so then we start to go back  
2       down to the trend we were seeing previously.

3               I want to pass it on to Dr. Wonyul Lee, as  
4       well, to answer the second part of your question.

5               DR. LEE: Wonyul Lee, statistical reviewer.

6       Can you repeat your second question? Excuse me.

7       What was your second question?

8               DR. KISHNANI: What I meant is that because  
9       we have certain patients that are dropping off over  
10      time, could they be the outliers, and as a result  
11      of which there might be a skewing of the data? And  
12      could we see individual plots to really see that  
13      this is representing -- going from, say, patient  
14      28, to 22, to 18, we treat them as though they are  
15      similar, but someone who had a ceiling may have  
16      been excluded, and that may really change the  
17      trendlines.

18               DR. LEE: Can you pull up slide number 108?  
19       So actually, this figure shows the individual  
20      R4DNPCCSS profile over time for each patient. In  
21      this figure, you can see whether individual patient  
22      performed over time and when they stopped the

1 treatment or stopped the study. So regarding your  
2 question, I think you make a good point. Over  
3 time, you have a different number of samples for  
4 time, so direct comparison to one time to another  
5 timepoint could be misleading or could be very  
6 challenging, so I understand your concern.

7 Does it answer your question?

8 DR. KISHNANI: Yes, just that this is a  
9 limitation because --

10 DR. LEE: Yes.

11 DR. KISHNANI: -- it's giving us a viewpoint  
12 which may not really be representative because  
13 we're not tracking the same patients.

14 DR. LEE: You're correct.

15 DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

16 Dr. Tucker?

17 DR. TUCKER: Yes. Carole Tucker. This  
18 question is actually to Dr. Ruzhnikov, I believe.  
19 For the NIH study, it's noted that the swallowing  
20 wasn't necessarily rescored, but we also saw  
21 response deletions from several of the other  
22 subdomains. Was the NIH data rescored relative to

1       those? Then the second part of this question  
2       relates a little bit to the standardization, which  
3       may feed in.

4               When things are rescored, are people going  
5       back and looking at a videotape of it, or are they  
6       just deleting the scores that they have maybe  
7       numerically in a table somewhere? If that makes  
8       sense, because the mode of scoring, whether it's  
9       video or live, could make a difference that may be  
10       shared between the two.

11               DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: This is Dr. Catherine  
12       Pilgrim-Grayson. I'll ask Dr. Ruzhnikov to start  
13       and then Dr. Knoble to add.

14               DR. RUZHNIKOV: Dr. Ruzhnikov, clinical  
15       reviewer, FDA. At the timing that we had asked for  
16       the comparison of the open-label extension data to  
17       the natural history study, the rescored of the NIH  
18       cohort was not completed, so what was sent to us  
19       was the 4-domain NPCCSS. So that means the  
20       cognition domain was removed, but it was a  
21       4-domain, not a rescored 4-domain version of the  
22       NPCCSS, but the two were the same. And now I'll

1 pass it over to Dr. Naomi Knoble.

2 DR. KNOBLE: Naomi Knoble, FDA. We were not  
3 able to access the source data from the NIH data to  
4 understand for the swallow score, specifically how  
5 those scores were derived, so it was not possible  
6 to rescore it, which is why we worked with the NIH  
7 data as it was.

8 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Dr. Mink?

9 DR. MINK: Jon Mink. This is a question,  
10 actually, from the FDA briefing materials,  
11 something that wasn't presented in a slide, and  
12 it's maybe more of a process question for our  
13 committee.

14 Section 5.3.6 is efficacy results of key  
15 secondary endpoints, and it states that the  
16 responder analysis of patients' CGI-I score remains  
17 stable or shows that was the secondary endpoint.  
18 And then in parentheses it says, "For the FDA  
19 submission, this endpoint is considered a  
20 co-primary endpoint." And just for, I guess, my  
21 information and the information of the committee,  
22 as a co-primary endpoint, is that something that we

1 should consider differently from the other  
2 predefined secondary endpoints? And then second of  
3 all, just the information provided on the key  
4 secondary endpoints, to what significance should we  
5 attach those for our deliberations?

6 DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: This is Dr. Catherine  
7 Pilgrim-Grayson. I'll invite Wonyul Lee to answer  
8 that question.

9 DR. LEE: Wonyul Lee, statistical reviewer.  
10 Yes, CGI-I was one of the co-primary endpoints only  
11 for the U.S. submission, but there were some issues  
12 with the endpoint; especially this endpoint was  
13 introduced after trial initiation. Then for the  
14 protocol, CGI-I should be based on the CGI-S at the  
15 baseline, but CGI-S data were missing for most  
16 patients because it's introduced after trial  
17 initiation. In addition to that, there were some  
18 concerns about the response options in the CGI-I  
19 and some recall bias we were concerned about, so  
20 during the original review cycle, we determined  
21 that is not adequate for efficacy evaluation for  
22 those issues.

1                   Does it answer your question?

2                   DR. MINK: Yes. Thank you.

3                   DR. LEE: Thank you.

4                   DR. ALEXANDER: Just to follow up on that,  
5 basically, the key secondary endpoints are shown in  
6 table 30 of the FDA briefing document.

7                   DR. LEE: Yes.

8                   DR. ALEXANDER: I don't know if you have a  
9 slide of that, but the p-value was 1, I guess, for  
10 CGI-S. I mean, all the key secondary endpoints  
11 didn't show a statistically significant p-value, so  
12 are you telling us not to consider the CGI? I  
13 didn't quite follow your comment.

14                   DR. LEE: Wonyul Lee. Can you repeat your  
15 question?

16                   DR. ALEXANDER: Oh. I thought you were  
17 saying that we should not factor that in when we're  
18 trying to understand whether the drug worked or  
19 not.

20                   DR. LEE: So we determined that that  
21 endpoint, the CGI endpoint, is not adequate for  
22 efficacy evaluation. That's our determination

1       during the original review cycle. Regarding the  
2       other key secondary endpoints, yes, none of them  
3       are remarkable in terms of observed treatment  
4       difference, although some numerically favored the  
5       arimoclomol arm. But this is a very small trial,  
6       and given the small sample size and usually an  
7       underpowered study, the lack of statistical  
8       significance for the secondary endpoints may not be  
9       unusual. Yes, that's my comment.

10                   DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thank you.

11                   While we're waiting for other people to come  
12       up with questions, let me ask Dr. Knoble a  
13       question. My question is, I guess in brief, is FDA  
14       applying the same standard to this NPCCSS endpoint  
15       that you apply to other endpoints that are accepted  
16       registration endpoints for neurology?

17                   I'm asking because in the briefing document,  
18       there seemed to be complaining a little bit that  
19       they didn't use a diary to capture the observations  
20       of the family and that maybe they didn't always  
21       have the same rater in the clinic. But those  
22       aren't really expectations for, let's say, the CDR

1       sum of boxes, where we rely very much on the  
2       informant, and yet we don't require them to  
3       standardize their observations at home. I think we  
4       encourage having the same rater at every occasion,  
5       but it's not seen as a huge limitation because in  
6       the real world, that's hard to do.

7                   So yes, I guess my question is, FDA, are you  
8       applying a somewhat higher standard to this scale  
9       than to other accepted rating scales?

10                  DR. KNOBLE: Naomi Knoble, FDA, and thank  
11       you for your question. There are many points of  
12       flexibility with this particular rating scale that  
13       we've taken into consideration. Dr. Tucker had  
14       asked a question earlier in regards to factor  
15       structure or looking at how various domains  
16       corresponded. That's typically evidence that we  
17       would look for in a scale.

18                  Typically, too, when a scale is rescored, we  
19       would look for additional independent evidence to  
20       support it, whether it were a clinician rating  
21       scale or some other type of scale, and we were not  
22       asking for that here. It is likely infeasible to

1 do and to gather that type of evidence in this very  
2 rare disease.

3 Your point is well taken that with a  
4 clinician rating scale administered by experts, in  
5 the neurology space, it is typical to grant the  
6 professional assumption that clinicians can  
7 adequately rate. We know for the cognition domain,  
8 for example, when you look at the Thurm, et al.  
9 2015 paper, you see that cognition scores that were  
10 assigned, the largest population is only at the  
11 baseline. You see remarkable variation, even based  
12 on adoptive scores, which would be caregiver  
13 reports.

14 Adoptive scores that are in the 50s, which  
15 would be expected to be associated with significant  
16 severity, patients are receiving a cognition score  
17 of 1. So although there's, of course, the  
18 expectations that clinical experts can adequately  
19 provide scores, that's why we had some of these  
20 questions that you saw in the briefing package.

21 Have I addressed your question?

22 DR. ALEXANDER: I guess. I mean, this

1 question around standardization and whether there  
2 should have been a standardized way to capture the  
3 family's observation, I don't know if you could  
4 speak to that.

5 DR. KNOBLE: Sure, I can speak to that. It  
6 was a question that we raised as part of the rigor  
7 in our review that we do apply to all COAs, and  
8 also given that this is a rare disease, there are  
9 substantial points of flexibility that we've also  
10 brought to the review and the consideration of it  
11 as well.

12 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thank you.

13 Dr. Kishnani?

14 DR. KISHNANI: Yes. I have a few questions  
15 around the preclinical data that has been  
16 presented. And maybe it's my own confusion here,  
17 but in some studies, if I look at one of the  
18 slides, it's only with female mice, and in some,  
19 it's both. Then there are doses going up to  
20 500 mgs per kg, and then I think based on the  
21 100 mgs per kg for motor function and survival,  
22 that was what was selected.

1           I'm just curious to understand whether this  
2 has been well balanced between male and female  
3 mice, and the other is how have we done the  
4 translation in terms of dose. If we look at some  
5 of the pre clinical studies, in particular the one  
6 on motor function which is slide 58, there is no  
7 difference between the miglustat treated alone  
8 versus the combination. So I just needed some more  
9 clarity on what kind of conclusions have we drawn  
10 because it's a wide range of studies, wide range of  
11 doses, et cetera.

12           DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: Thank you,  
13 Dr. Kishnani. This is Dr. Pilgrim-Grayson, and  
14 I'll invite Dr. Weis to answer the question.

15           DR. WEIS: Thank you for your question.  
16 This is Shawna Weis, Acting Pharmacology Team Lead.  
17 So those are all excellent questions. In general,  
18 they only looked at survival in females because the  
19 males were used for biochemical analyses, so  
20 survival analysis were conducted in the female  
21 animals. So that information about mobility, those  
22 are restricted to the female animals.

1                   Your second question about the combination  
2 of miglustat and miglustat alone, yes, we do see  
3 that those do appear to be similar. This, I should  
4 point out, is in the null mouse, so this doesn't  
5 depend upon upregulation of NPC1, so it's very  
6 difficult for us to ascribe a treatment role for  
7 arimoclomol in this context.

8                   I'm sorry. Can you please repeat your third  
9 question? Oh, is it about the exposure and dose?

10                  DR. KISHNANI: Yes.

11                  DR. KNOBLE: We have a very difficult time  
12 understanding how to interpret dose or exposure in  
13 these animal studies because they did administer  
14 the drug in feed and water. They did not measure  
15 PK, so we don't know how much the animals actually  
16 consumed, and we don't know the resulting exposures  
17 and how to compare them to humans, so it's very  
18 limited data.

19                  In general, we would like to see a dose  
20 exposure analysis performed and they did not do  
21 that. As you undoubtedly picked up from the  
22 sponsor's presentation, there's a concern that at

1       higher doses, the animals might not have been  
2       willing to drink the water, so it's possible that  
3       the inverse dose response could be the result of  
4       failing to receive the drug; it could also be that  
5       the higher exposures were toxic, and we simply  
6       don't know the answer to that.

7                   DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

8                   Yes, go ahead, Dr. Berggren.

9                   MS. BERGGREN: Hi. This is Kiera Berggren.  
10          I'm not sure who the best person may be to ask  
11          answer this question is, but I'm wondering if the  
12          mice developed swallowing difficulties.

13                  DR. WEIS: Shawna Weis, Acting Pharmacology  
14          Team Lead. We don't know the answer to that. We  
15          do know that they decrease in body weight as they  
16          progress with disease severity, but whether that's  
17          just failure to thrive, inability to reach the  
18          water and the food, inability to swallow, we don't  
19          know the answer.

20                  DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Fischbeck, do you have a  
21          question? No.

22                  Over here. Sorry. Go ahead.

1 DR. LE PICHON: J.B. Le Pichon. I'm a child  
2 neurologist in Kansas City. Thank you for taking  
3 my question, a couple of questions actually. The  
4 first one is, could you clarify for me, is it  
5 common in cell cultures, whether it's the HEK-293  
6 cells, or whatever you're using, to have to use  
7 much higher concentrate of a substrate than in  
8 vivo? Is that an unusual observation in this study  
9 or is this something that's been seen in other  
10 studies?

11 DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: I'll ask Dr. Weis to  
12 answer this question again.

13 DR. WEIS: Shawna Weis, Acting Pharmacology  
14 Team Lead. Yes, there can be a disconnect between  
15 in vitro and in vivo. It's usually not as large as  
16 60-fold or 220-fold, but there can be somewhat of a  
17 disconnect in terms of the ability to extrapolate.  
18 It really depends on the endpoint and it depends on  
19 the the modality. So some biologics are a little  
20 bit better; small molecules can be really  
21 different.

22 We didn't completely dismiss the

1 pharmacologic rationale that the sponsor provided  
2 on the basis of the exposure multiples in the  
3 culture dish. We had many more questions, though,  
4 about things like were the cells viable at the end  
5 of the treatment and other things, as I mentioned  
6 in my talk.

7 DR. LE PICHON: As a follow-up to that, I'm  
8 just trying to understand how much to weigh the  
9 results on the extra evidence that was presented in  
10 the animal models since the drug was added to the  
11 water. Is it somewhat reasonable to assume, as I  
12 think you were just mentioning, that if anything,  
13 the animals got less drug than would have been  
14 expected in the study design?

15 DR. WEIS: I'm not sure we could answer that  
16 question because we don't know the exposures. I  
17 would assume that they got less drug. We did not  
18 see a correlation between in vitro outcomes and  
19 in vivo outcomes, so the same gene regulation  
20 changes were not observed in animals, so I don't  
21 think we can answer that question directly.

22 DR. LE PICHON: Thank you.

1 DR. ALEXANDER: I have a question for  
2 Dr. Stern, if we can go to slide 72. The last  
3 bullet, there is a trend. There's a relationship  
4 between exposure-response, but then you said it's  
5 not considered confirmatory evidence. I just  
6 wondered if you could expand on that because it is  
7 supportive, as you said, of drug efficacy, but why  
8 wouldn't you consider it confirmatory evidence in  
9 this case?

10 DR. STERN: Sydney Stern, the  
11 pharmacokineticist on this application. Whether  
12 there's an additive effect by these two drugs  
13 cannot be fully addressed. So the majority of  
14 patients are receiving miglustat. The data is  
15 supportive potentially of an effect of arimoclomol  
16 activity; however, the exposure-response analysis  
17 is specifically not considered strong evidence  
18 because the data comes directly from the pivotal  
19 NPC-002 study, which is the same endpoint and that  
20 the exposures are not due to a wide range of drug  
21 doses. Thank you.

22 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you for that.

1                   One more chance to ask a question of FDA?

2                   DR. HONGSHAN: Again --

3                   DR. ALEXANDER: Sorry.

4                   DR. HONGSHAN: -- Li Hongshan,

5                   pharmacometrics reviewer. Actually, you asked a

6                   very good question. Beyond the exposure analysis,

7                   we did more analysis, multivariate analysis. We

8                   included exposure and also miglustat. We found the

9                   drug did show some efficacy because of the trend,

10                  not only the efficacy correlated with AUC, also

11                  correlated with miglustat, so that's consistent

12                  with all the observed data. The data suggest there

13                  is still some evidence from the exposure-response

14                  perspective.

15                  DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thanks. Thank you

16                  for that.

17                  It doesn't seem like there are any further

18                  questions. We will take a quick 15-minute break.

19                  Panel members, please remember there should be no

20                  chatting or discussion of the meeting topics with

21                  other panel members during the break, and we will

22                  reconvene at 2:20. Thank you.

## Open Public Hearing

4 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Let's resume. We  
5 will now begin the open public hearing session.

6 Both the FDA and the public believe in a  
7 transparent process for information gathering and  
8 decision making. To ensure such transparency at  
9 the open public hearing session of the advisory  
10 committee meeting, FDA believes that it is  
11 important to understand the context of an  
12 individual's presentation.

1 committee if you do not have any such financial  
2 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
3 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
4 of your statement, it will not preclude you from  
5 speaking.

6 The FDA and this committee place great  
7 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
8 insights and comments provided can help the agency  
9 and this committee in their consideration of the  
10 issues before them. That said, in many instances  
11 and for many topics, there will be a variety of  
12 opinions. One of our goals for today is for this  
13 open public hearing to be conducted in a fair and  
14 open way, where every participant is listened to  
15 carefully and treated with dignity, courtesy, and  
16 respect; therefore, please speak only when  
17 recognized by the chairperson. Thank you for your  
18 cooperation.

19 So we'll start with speaker number 1.  
20 Please unmute and turn on your webcam. Will  
21 speaker number 1 begin and introduce yourself?  
22 Please state your name and any organization you are

1 representing for the record. You have 3 and a half  
2 minutes.

3 DR. BERRY-KRAVIS: Hello, everyone. My name  
4 is Elizabeth Berry-Kravis, and I'm a pediatric  
5 neurologist at Rush University Medical Center in  
6 Chicago, where I see many rare genetic neurological  
7 diseases and work on treatment translation for  
8 disease-directed treatments. As a result, I  
9 collaborate with at least 20 sponsors on trials to  
10 try to improve life for my patients with at least  
11 8 rare diseases.

12 I've seen and cared for over 70 patients  
13 with NPC in the past 12 years in the process of  
14 running expanded access programs and trials of new  
15 agents for NPC and have been running the  
16 arimoclomol Early Access Program, enrolling  
17 16 patients at my site over the past almost  
18 4 years. I feel that the stability I've seen in  
19 patients clinically over 2 to 4 years in this  
20 program supports the trial data, showing slowing of  
21 disease progression in NPC. Stability here is the  
22 goal. That's a win. These patients also show

1 stability in the 5-domain NPCS Severity Scale with  
2 no change or just 1- to 2-point increases, which  
3 indicates the scale supports the clinical  
4 observations.

5 I believe this is a scale that experienced  
6 clinicians understand and can easily rate  
7 consistently with a scoring manual and anchors,  
8 which was provided to clinicians in the arimoclomol  
9 phase 2/3 trial and EAP. In fact, there's good  
10 inter-rater reliability on the scale in two studies  
11 conducted by Orphazyme and another company working  
12 in NPC.

13 The scale captures core features of NPC, and  
14 a 1-point change on the scale is obviously  
15 clinically meaningful, and a caregiver, clinician,  
16 or really anyone, can see just by looking at the  
17 items that a 1-point change would be clinically  
18 important, meaning if a person does not go up a  
19 point in the time frame when they might be expected  
20 to, based on natural history, this is meaningful.

21 The 4-domain scale discussed earlier is  
22 appropriate for shorter trials, but the 5-domain

1 scale, including cognition, which we have shown  
2 tracks with IQ, is very good for tracking long-term  
3 change over multiple years in NPC, as shown by NIH  
4 and others. I have now been running the  
5 arimoclomol EAP for a sufficiently long time, that  
6 the scale should be detecting change well and  
7 applies to my clinical impression of lack or  
8 slowing of progression in my patients.

9 Finally, I feel the data Zevra has shown,  
10 long-term stability in the LTE and also the natural  
11 history comparators to LTE patients over 48 years,  
12 is strong support for a treatment effect because  
13 treated and untreated patients when comparing to  
14 natural history are well matched, being weighted or  
15 matched on many more parameters that can ever be  
16 controlled in a small trial.

17 The reason these are helpful confirmatory  
18 data, even if post hoc, is that a trial in an  
19 ultra-rare disease with high heterogeneity and a  
20 small control group is very easy to randomize an  
21 unequal treated and control group and draw  
22 incorrect conclusions because of comparing groups

1 that are different from each other. In natural  
2 history, there is no randomization roulette. With  
3 detailed matching, one can choose a control group  
4 that is actually similar to the treated group, so  
5 this comparison can actually be stronger than the  
6 placebo comparison in a small trial.

7 One can also do more long-term comparisons  
8 in natural history than in the controlled trial to  
9 confirm that there is a long-term effect of the  
10 drug and make sure the treatment is sustained.  
11 Thus, to me, it is powerful that arimoclomol shows  
12 a similar, if numerical, benefit in the matched  
13 natural history comparison over a longer time than  
14 the trial.

15 Given the totality of the multiple analyses  
16 in the trial, the LTE and EAP, unmet need, and  
17 desperation of the community for one or better  
18 multiple effective treatments for this miserable  
19 disease, access to arimoclomol is critical. I  
20 would like to thank the FDA and the advisory  
21 committee for their attention and for listening to  
22 my impressions and thoughts.

1 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

2 Could the speaker 2 come to the microphone?

3 Please state your name in any organization you are  
4 representing for the record, and you have 3 and a  
5 half minutes.

6 MS. SAMUELSON: Good afternoon. I want to  
7 start by thanking the NNPDF for making it possible  
8 for us to be here in person today. My name is  
9 Krystal Samuelson, and I am the mother to  
10 7-year-old Willow who has Niemann-Pick type C, who  
11 is here with us today. There's no financial gain  
12 for us in being here today. The hopeful outcome  
13 for today means more than money. It's priceless,  
14 and that is time, so let me explain.

15 In April of 2020, at the age of 3 and a  
16 half, during one of the most uncertain times not  
17 only for my family but for the world due to the  
18 global pandemic, Willow received her diagnosis of  
19 Niemann-Pick type C. While fighting for 2 and a  
20 half years for a diagnosis, Willow regressed  
21 quickly. She lost her ability to feed herself, to  
22 move independently around our house, and was

1 sleeping all day long. Five short but incredibly  
2 long months later, when we could finally get into  
3 the doctor, we were told that with how quickly  
4 Willow was regressing, that we needed to start  
5 making end-of-life plans for her.

6 One month later, in October of 2020, I made  
7 the decision to start Willow on arimoclomol,  
8 praying for just a little more time with her. I  
9 chose arimoclomol due to the ease of being able to  
10 administer the medication at home orally. By this  
11 point in Willow's life, she already had a  
12 tremendous amount of anxiety around hospitals and  
13 doctors since so much of our time had been spent  
14 there fighting for answers. Willow loved to be at  
15 home cuddled up by her family watching her favorite  
16 shows, so selecting an option I knew wouldn't  
17 disrupt her happiness made this decision easier for  
18 me.

19 When starting this drug, the doctor told us  
20 not to plan on Willow getting any of her lost  
21 abilities back but that the hope was to slow things  
22 down. After 30 days, I started noticing a

1 difference in Willow. She had more energy and no  
2 longer wanted to nap. She was wanting to get down  
3 on the ground and play with her sister and the  
4 light came back on in her eyes. I thought,  
5 "There's no way that this could be from the drug,"  
6 and assumed she was just having a good week. Well,  
7 30 days turned into 60, and then into 90, and I  
8 started to realize what arimoclomol had done for  
9 Willow with seemingly zero side effects. I had a  
10 portion of my little girl back that I never thought  
11 I would see again.

12 It's been nearly 4 years since we were told  
13 to make end-of-life plans. That's 1,460 days of  
14 memories I've been able to make with my beautiful  
15 daughter, and for that I'll be forever grateful.  
16 Willow is the happiest little girl, even with all  
17 she has gone through. She inspires me every day to  
18 not only be a better mom, but a better human. I  
19 made the choice when Willow was diagnosed not to  
20 dwell in sadness but to share and educate with  
21 others. I hope hearing a small portion of our  
22 story today gives you a glimpse into what

1 arimoclomol has done for our life. Thank you.

2 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

3 Speaker number 3, could you please unmute,

4 turn on your webcam? Please introduce yourself.

5 State your name and organization you are

6 representing for the record. You have 3 and a half  
7 minutes.

8 MR. KRAY: Good afternoon. My name is Alex  
9 Kray. Thank you for allowing me to speak this  
10 morning. I'm before you today strictly as the  
11 father of my 20-year-old son, Jasper, who has NPC  
12 type 1 disorder. I have no financial interest in  
13 Zevra Therapeutics or connection to any of its  
14 employees, management, owners, or affiliates.

15 The advisory committee should know that  
16 Jasper has been on arimoclomol for more than  
17 7 years now and that our family's experience has  
18 been extremely positive. Given Jasper's severe  
19 rate of decline between mid 2014 and May of 2017,  
20 and the relative stability of his ataxia and actual  
21 improvement in dysarthria and dysphagia over the  
22 past 7 years since starting arimoclomol treatment,

1 I am convinced that, at least in Jasper's case,  
2 arimoclomol has greatly reduced the rate of  
3 progression of this insidious disease.

4 Within a month of diagnosis in March of  
5 2015, we started treatment with miglustat; however,  
6 while the neurological decline became less  
7 precipitous, by early 2016, dysphagia and  
8 dysarthria began to set in. In May of 2017, we  
9 enrolled Jasper in Orphazyme's arimoclomol trial.  
10 Within 3 months of starting the trial, we noticed  
11 positive effects, namely an unambiguous improvement  
12 in dysphagia and dysarthria symptoms. Twelve  
13 months into the trial, dysphasia had become very  
14 uncommon, even with thin, clear liquids. We also  
15 observed improvement in smoothness of gait.

16 In 2016, Jasper was unable to stand still,  
17 even with feet apart, without constantly adjusting  
18 his stance. Eight years later, he's able to stand  
19 still with feet together for long periods of time.  
20 In terms of negative side effects, we've observed  
21 none. In addition to neurological improvement with  
22 respect to dysphagic gait and speech, the viscera

1 also benefited. Both the liver and spleen showed  
2 reduction in size, reverting to normal within  
3 24 months of beginning treatment. Two key liver  
4 enzymes that are elevated in NPC patients,  
5 aspartate transaminase and alanine transaminase,  
6 reverted to norm from the highly elevated levels  
7 measured prior to initiation of arimoclomol  
8 treatment.

9                   In April of 2015, Jasper's AST was at 51,  
10 16 points above the upper reference limit, and his  
11 ALT was 23, just one point below the upper  
12 reference limit. By September of 2020, his AST was  
13 26 and his ALT was 10. Arimoclomol appears to have  
14 significantly slowed Jasper's disease progression  
15 and has improved not just his quality of life, but  
16 our whole family's quality of life. Not having to  
17 worry about aspiration each time he eats, takes a  
18 pill, or drinks a glass of milk is priceless to us.

19                   Taking into account Jasper's rate of  
20 progression prior to treatment with arimoclomol, I  
21 have no doubt he would be in markedly worse  
22 condition if not for this drug. For our family,

1 arimoclomol has not only greatly slowed disease  
2 progression, but has given us real hope for the  
3 future. Thank you.

4 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

5 Speaker number 4, do you want to come to the  
6 microphone? Please state your name and any  
7 organization you're representing. You have 3 and a  
8 half minutes.

9 MR. SELLERS: Good afternoon, everyone. My  
10 name is David Sellers, and I'm from Framingham,  
11 Massachusetts. I have no financial interest in the  
12 sponsor of this drug or in the outcome of this  
13 hearing. I'm not being compensated for my time,  
14 but my travel is being assisted by NNPDF. I'm here  
15 this morning as parent to 16-year-old Gwyneth  
16 Sellers, who is a teenager living with Niemann-Pick  
17 type C, my baby, my pride and joy.

18 Gwyneth's journey has been an interesting  
19 one since birth. She arrived to us 3 weeks early,  
20 weighing only 3 pounds, underwent a miracle surgery  
21 on day 4, and fought hard in the NICU at Boston  
22 Children's Hospital for the first 6 weeks before we

1       could bring her home. Years later, a routine  
2       hearing exam revealed that Gwyneth had hearing loss  
3       and that she would need hearing aids.

4               Through it all, this tough, happy, go-lucky,  
5       smiling, mischievous ball of energy took everything  
6       in stride. Surely, we thought the surprises must  
7       be over, but concerns about the potential for  
8       additional hearing loss prompted us to do genetic  
9       testing at age 12. The call went to my wife,  
10      Carey [ph], at work at 4 p.m. on a Friday. The  
11      testing revealed that Gwen had NPC, and this  
12      information was given to my wife on the phone with  
13      no preparation and no additional facts provided.

14               There is no more devastating moment than  
15       when you research this disease and its related  
16       conditions. Your world stops and a constant sense  
17       of dread takes hold; however, in our case, it did  
18       not take us long to learn that we are among the  
19       lucky in the NPC community. We learned that so  
20       many are lost before being out of infancy, others  
21       never never reached their teenage years, and few,  
22       so precious few, survive through their 20s without

1 being devastated by the effects.

2                   You tell your loved ones, and in the back of  
3 your mind you worry that they're going to treat her  
4 differently and that that alone is going to affect  
5 her trajectory in life. Your future, the  
6 milestones that you all look forward to  
7 celebrating, are all instantly in doubt, and a  
8 crushing despair takes hold. This is a three-sport  
9 athlete, a dancer, a girl who sings at the top of  
10 her lungs and brings so much joy into everyone  
11 around her, and now you live on the edge, always  
12 waiting for the other shoe to drop and for life as  
13 you know it to end.

14                   To her credit, Gwen has been stoic from the  
15 very beginning. She chose to focus on the fact  
16 that right now she feels great, but you soon learn  
17 to recognize the science of NPC, and you watch the  
18 balance issues while ambulating; the strange gaze  
19 in her eyes sometimes; the terrifying things that  
20 you spot as a parent, shaky hands with fine motor  
21 activities. And now that you know them, you can't  
22 unsee them, and you see them getting worse, and

1 it's death by a thousand cuts.

2           Like many, we put her on miglustat because

3 there was nothing else. News of the arimoclomol

4 trial changed everything. For the first time in

5 months, a glimmer of hope returned to our lives.

6 Gwen has been stable while taking arimoclomol for

7 the past 3 years, and her symptoms have showed

8 improvement. She falls less often during sports,

9 and she is more able to focus in school. She plays

10 both soccer and basketball at the high school level

11 and she passed her learner's permit test in June,

12 and we're 5 hours into our driving lessons

13 together.

14           Gwen is fortunate to have lived a mostly

15 full, complete life. Arimoclomol doesn't just

16 represent the chance to give her back things that

17 she's lost, it can stop her from having to suffer

18 in the first place. It is the difference between a

19 life filled with gain and all of our lives being

20 filled with only loss. Thank you for listening to

21 me today.

22           DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

1 Speaker number 5, please unmute, turn on  
2 your webcam. Please introduce yourself. State  
3 your name and organization. You have 3 and a half  
4 minutes.

5 MS. GILMORE: I have no financial conflict  
6 to report. Hello. Cara Gilmore. I'm 45, and I  
7 live in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania with my husband,  
8 Bradley. As an NPC patient, we need to have as  
9 many treatment options as a choice as possible.  
10 We're in desperate need, and there's no time like  
11 the present. I do support arimoclomol's efforts  
12 for FDA approval.

13 I was diagnosed with adult onset NPC1 at 39  
14 after a misdiagnosis and 18-month diagnostic  
15 journey. NPC hasn't affected my cognition yet.  
16 I'm still able to work from home full-time, and  
17 most of my symptoms are ataxic. I use a rollator  
18 to get around and I talk a lot slower now. I no  
19 longer drive. I can no longer enjoy hiking,  
20 living, or cooking like I used to. I have many  
21 difficulties and ailments, mostly ataxic and fine  
22 motor skills.

1                   Until there's a cure for NPC, I'm looking  
2                   for therapies that can preserve the quality of my  
3                   life, help me maintain independence, and have more  
4                   time with family and friends. I joined the  
5                   arimoclomol EAP 4 years ago and I don't tolerate my  
6                   only other option. My speech and swallowing have  
7                   improved, stabilized, or been prolonged. With NPC,  
8                   even these things are small ones.

9                   I've had no adverse side effects.

10                  Arimoclomol is easy and convenient to take in the  
11                  pill form. The arimoclomol EAP and results have  
12                  given me hope, hope to stay  
13                  [indiscernible - 6:08:09], enjoy time with my  
14                  friends and family for years to come, and live to  
15                  see a cure for NPC. Again, I ask you to support  
16                  arimoclomol's efforts for FDA approval.

17                  DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

18                  Speaker 6, do you want to come to the  
19                  microphone and introduce yourself? Please state  
20                  your name and any organization you're representing.  
21                  You have 3 and a half minutes.

22                  MS. LAZARUS: My name is Barbara Lazarus.

1 My travel here is supported by the NNPDF. I am the  
2 mother of two sons -- Daniel, 37, and David,  
3 35 -- with adult onset NPC, and I am a speech and  
4 language pathologist of 44 years. I'm here to talk  
5 about the effects of arimoclomol in our family, as  
6 David has been in the Expanded Access Program since  
7 August of 2020.

8 After diagnosis in 2017, they both started  
9 miglustat, immediately experienced side effects  
10 they deemed unacceptable, and discontinued use.  
11 Originally, David's only physical symptom was  
12 related to swallowing and oral function. He  
13 demonstrated difficulty with drooling and  
14 open-mouth posture and gagging and coughing while  
15 drinking. We were devastated as we watched him  
16 struggle to drink without stopping to cough and  
17 gag, often wondering if he would require  
18 modifications at some point, such as a feeding tube  
19 to avoid aspiration.

20 His first modified barium swallow in 2018  
21 showed mild aspiration with recommendations to  
22 closely watch for increased difficulties. As a

1 32-year-old man drooling, coughing, and gagging his  
2 way through a meal when dining out with relatives  
3 and friends, David became increasingly upset,  
4 embarrassed, and frustrated. After starting  
5 arimoclomol in 2020, we saw a significant  
6 improvement in his oral abilities. His drooling  
7 decreased and eventually stopped and his coughing  
8 and gagging all but disappeared. A repeat MBS in  
9 November of 2020 showed stability of skills with  
10 the same recommendation for caution.

11 Fast forward 4 years to June of 2024. David  
12 has been on arimoclomol alone, and his latest MBS  
13 shows no change and his oral feeding skills have  
14 remained stable. This stabilization indicates to  
15 me as a speech pathologist that this drug has shown  
16 tremendous benefit and is working to maintain  
17 David's quality of life and dignity in the best  
18 possible way.

19 David now enjoys his meals and he loves to  
20 eat without fear of choking, coughing, or drooling.  
21 From a speech perspective, he has maintained his  
22 speech intelligibility with only occasional mild

1 dysarthria and has no difficulty with articulatory  
2 quality. Although the NPC community is willing to  
3 accept risk when necessary, it is important to note  
4 that David has had no side effects from  
5 arimoclomol. Let me repeat that; zero side  
6 effects.

7 While this is the greatest benefit we have  
8 seen, David remains independent in walking and  
9 daily activities, and works part-time as a  
10 construction laborer. We truly feel he would not  
11 be able to maintain this skill level without  
12 arimoclomol. It has given him a quality of life  
13 that we all hope can be maintained. We are anxious  
14 to have our other son Daniel begin arimoclomol when  
15 it is approved. I ask that the FDA approve this  
16 treatment to improve the quality of life for all  
17 NPC patients and move this horrendous and fatal  
18 disease to a manageable stage. Thank you for your  
19 time and consideration.

20 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

21 Speaker number 7, please unmute, turn on  
22 your webcam, and introduce yourself. Please state

1       your name and any organization you're representing  
2       for the record. You have 3 and a half minutes.

3                   DR. WANG: Hello. Good afternoon. My name  
4       is Dr. Raymond Wang, and I work at the Children's  
5       Hospital of Orange County. I have no conflicts,  
6       financial or otherwise, to disclose. I'm a  
7       clinical biochemical geneticist who's been involved  
8       with the NPC community for 17 years. I've  
9       collaborated with specialists and researchers  
10      worldwide, including Dr. Berry-Kravis, to provide  
11      the best patient care, improve diagnostics,  
12      identify biomarkers, and enable clinical trial  
13      access for people with NPC. I also have the  
14      additional privilege to care for Willow, and I'm so  
15      proud of her courage and Krystal for telling their  
16      stories.

17                  My site has facilitated arimoclomol EAP  
18      access for 8 NPC patients. One of our first EAP  
19      patients was enrolled at nearly 30 years of age.  
20      Her NPC diagnosis was made 4 years after she  
21      developed increasing unsteadiness and fall  
22      frequency. Her baseline 5DNPCCSS and R4DNPCCSS

1       scores were 5. After 2 years on arimoclomol, both  
2       scores have declined to 4. Though she is due for a  
3       4-year follow-up very soon, I was overjoyed to find  
4       out last year that she had gotten engaged to and  
5       married the love of her life.

6               I would next like to present an NPC sibling  
7       pair. Sibling pair analyses provide superb insight  
8       into age of initiation effects of medication, as  
9       affected sibs share both genotype and environment.  
10       The older sibling was enrolled at 8.4 years of age  
11       with quite significant neurovisceral symptoms. His  
12       baseline 5-domain CSS was very high at 18. The  
13       R4DNPCCSS was 14. As soon as he was diagnosed, his  
14       younger sister was tested and was found to have  
15       NPC. At enrollment, she was 4 years old and had a  
16       5-domain CSS of 2 with a revised CSS of 1.

17               Both siblings have been taking arimoclomol  
18       for slightly more than 3 years. I've graphed their  
19       5-domain scores here. Arrows signify when the  
20       medication was initiated. Sibling 1 score was  
21       stable at 18 for about 2 years, then ticked upwards  
22       by 1 to 19 at last follow-up due to complete loss

1 of speech.

2 In contrast, sibling 2 score was reduced by  
3 2 to a score of 1 after a year on medication, where  
4 she's now been stable for the past 2 years. Though  
5 she's not exactly at the same age that sibling 1  
6 was diagnosed, there's still a drastic difference  
7 in her current clinical severity score, 1, compared  
8 to sibling 1's score at baseline, 18. She enjoys  
9 dancing and singing, an outcome I'm positive is due  
10 to early initiation of arimoclomol. In fact, among  
11 our 8 patients, all but one -- sibling 1 presented  
12 above -- experienced improved RD-N4PCSS within  
13 2 years of beginning the medication.

14 DR. ALEXANDER: I'm going to have to ask you  
15 to finish up.

16 DR. WANG: Sure. I would just like to  
17 conclude my time by highlighting that the NPC  
18 patient community needs a win. Thank you very much  
19 for your time and consideration.

20 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

21 Speaker number 8, please unmute and turn on  
22 your webcam, introduce yourself. Please state your

1 name and organization, if any, for the record. You  
2 have 3 and a half minutes.

3 DR. SANTRA: Hello. Good evening. I'm  
4 Dr. Saikat Santra. I'm a metabolic pediatrician at  
5 Birmingham Children's Hospital in the United  
6 Kingdom. These are my conflicts of interest, and I  
7 have no financial relationship with Zevra. At  
8 Birmingham Children's Hospital, we look after a  
9 large number of children with all metabolic  
10 diseases, including lysosomal storage disorders and  
11 have been one of the first sites performing the  
12 pivotal trial, NPC-002, of which you've heard today  
13 with some of our patients with the longest period  
14 of continued arimoclomol therapy.

15 We've had 7 patients under the age of 16 at  
16 the start of onset treatment of whom 5 remain on  
17 treatments, and the maximum period of follow-up for  
18 those patients is up to 7 years. Since the end of  
19 the trial, we've had 2 patients on expanded access  
20 who've been treated for up to 2 years. I can speak  
21 to the information you've received from other  
22 speakers so far today that we've seen no safety

1       concerns in any of those patients, even out towards  
2       over 7 years of treatments.

3               I can also speak to the experience you've  
4       heard from both patients and colleagues that some  
5       patients report improvements, and we've noticed  
6       that particularly in attenuated patients. We have  
7       one teenager who was a wicket-keeper at crickets.  
8       I think that would be the person that stands behind  
9       the batsman in baseball, and it's a very important  
10      skill to be able to move your eyes up and down in  
11      order to perform that skill properly, and that was  
12      something he found very difficult and was able to  
13      report significant improvements on that within  
14      6 months of starting arimoclomol. Other patients  
15      have been unable to walk in a straight line and  
16      have been able to achieve that within 6 months of  
17      starting arimoclomol or have found it difficult  
18      looking up from the back of a classroom without  
19      moving their whole head, whereas they have been  
20      able to do on arimoclomol.

21               Anyone that works with Niemann-Pick C  
22      patients will know that from the natural history of

1 managing these patients over many years,  
2 improvement didn't worsen in the natural history at  
3 all, and whilst taking part in these trials, we  
4 never expected to see improvements, the fact that  
5 we see improvements is significant. All other  
6 patients we've managed have generally showed  
7 stabilization, or at least a slower rate of  
8 decline, apart from those with very high disease  
9 burden at the start of treatment.

10 In the United Kingdom, all patients were  
11 already receiving miglustat and have been receiving  
12 miglustat for many years in some cases before  
13 starting arimoclomol, and therefore, we feel  
14 confident that any observed effects from these  
15 patients was not explicable by the action of  
16 miglustat alone.

17 I would also agree with comments you've  
18 heard from other speakers that the abbreviated  
19 name, PC severity scale, really does capture the  
20 relevant aspects of decline. A 1-point change is,  
21 in our experience, significant in almost all  
22 situations. In the UK, our insertion practice for

1 G-tubes is different, and some patients will have  
2 moved to a swallow score of 4 as opposed to 3  
3 purely because a planned G-tube was inserted rather  
4 than any actual change in dysphasia. But apart  
5 from that situation, I can't think of any reason  
6 why it would overestimate the climate. It  
7 certainly does not underestimate the climate; if  
8 anything, it overestimates.

9                   Conversely, not everybody's improvement  
10 always leads to improvement in the NPC severity  
11 score, and it may be that, in fact, improvement is  
12 underestimated in some patients with the --

13                   DR. ALEXANDER: You're going to need to  
14 finish up.

15                   DR. SANTRA: That's all I have to say.

16                   Thank you.

17                   DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Thank you very much.

18                   Speaker 9, please unmute and turn on your  
19 webcam, introduce yourself. State your name and  
20 organization, if any, for the record. You have  
21 3 and a half minutes.

22                   MS. KAMBHATLA: Hi. My name is Anna

1 Kambhatla, and I have no financial conflicts of  
2 interest, and I'm here with my son, Sanjay  
3 Kambhatla, who was diagnosed with NPC type C in  
4 April 2020. After Sanjay started college at age  
5 18, we began noticing early symptoms of NPC. It  
6 took us 6 long years to finally diagnose the  
7 disease. During this time, Sanjay experienced a  
8 range of symptoms, including --

9 (Audio connection lost.)

10 DR. ALEXANDER: Go ahead, and don't rush  
11 because we'll give you a little extra time.

12 MS. KAMBHATLA: Sorry. My system rebooted.  
13 We observed significant difficulty with  
14 balance and coordination before we started the  
15 medication. Six months after taking arimoclomol,  
16 Sanjay showed improvements in ataxia, speech,  
17 swallowing, and eye movements. You can see him  
18 walking here. Three years later, in 2023, this  
19 video, he is stable and continuing to improve with  
20 arimoclomol. His IQ has remained the same over the  
21 last 4 years.

22 MR. KAMBHATLA: Hi there. I'm Sanjay, and

1 I'm cognizant with walking up the stairs. I'm  
2 independent with organizing and taking 3 pills a  
3 day at home, at work, or while traveling, all  
4 without choking. I am motivated to run a race  
5 every year to push myself like everyone else at the  
6 Crossfit Gym and play pickleball with my family,  
7 and I am proud to have developed transferable  
8 skills through my internship at the County Human  
9 Services, and I'm hopeful about finding a place of  
10 permanent employment soon.

11 MS. KAMBHATLA: In conclusion, arimoclomol  
12 has shown incredible results, managing and  
13 improving symptoms with speech. You heard Sanjay  
14 speaking. It was not uncommon for us to ask Sanjay  
15 to repeat words every day before he started  
16 arimoclomol. Arimoclomol has also helped him in  
17 ambulation, swallowing, motor skills, and all other  
18 endpoints of NPC. Arimoclomol has not only halted  
19 decline but also brought about noticeable  
20 improvements in the quality of life for Sanjay. We  
21 are grateful for companies like Zevra for their  
22 dedication to advanced medicine, medical science,

1       through providing access to life-changing  
2       medications. Thank you for your attention and  
3       support.

4                   DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you both.

5                   Could speaker 10 come forward to the  
6        microphone and please introduce yourself? Please  
7        state your name, any organization you're  
8        representing for the record. You have 3 and a half  
9        minutes.

10                  MS. STITES: Good afternoon. My name is  
11        Dawn Stites, and NPDS Family Services has supported  
12        my trip here today from Tampa. I am the mother of  
13        Cole, who has Niemann-Pick type C. In order to  
14        understand Cole's journey and the role arimoclomol  
15        has played in it, I need to explain to you what  
16        life was like before his NPC diagnosis.

17                  Cole began playing T-ball at the age of 3.  
18        He would go on to play basketball, flag football,  
19        soccer, and golf, but baseball was his first love,  
20        and he found his place on the pitcher's mound. By  
21        the time he was 8, he was selected to participate  
22        in his Little League's All Star team, and would go

1 on to be selected every year he was eligible.

2                   At the age of 12, Cole got to play in  
3 Cooperstown, an experience he still talks about  
4 with great joy. Tampa is filled with sports, and  
5 Cole loved attending games. He loved interacting  
6 with fans and could often be seen on the jumbotron  
7 at Buccaneers games with a big smile and some  
8 serious dance moves.

9                   At the age of 13, Cole was rushed to the ER  
10 after a long and scary seizure. After a battery of  
11 tests, Cole was diagnosed with epilepsy, and he  
12 seemed to respond well to the medication, and life  
13 continued as usual. Three months later, Cole  
14 started to have breakthrough seizures. During this  
15 time, we started to see a difference in his walking  
16 and running. We also started to notice Cole was  
17 quiet and no longer had any interest in attending  
18 or watching sports. He seemed to be regressing  
19 cognitively, his speech was slowing down, he  
20 developed a hand tremor, and he had lost his spark.  
21 Our once extremely outgoing son was almost  
22 completely silent.

1           I will never forget sitting in the exam room  
2 while the doctor with tears in his eyes told us  
3 that Cole had Niemann-Pick type C and that it was  
4 progressing quickly. We were left with no hope  
5 when he advised us simply to take him home and make  
6 him comfortable. With the help of the NPC  
7 community, we were able to get Cole accepted into a  
8 clinical trial at Boston Children's Hospital.  
9 After visiting NIH to collect baseline data with  
10 Dr. Porter, Cole began arimoclomol in December of  
11 2021. By February, we started to see changes, and  
12 by the summer of '22, we no longer saw any evidence  
13 of a hand tremor, his speech was much better, he  
14 enjoyed watching sports again, and most  
15 importantly, his spark was back.

16           In the 2 and a half years that Cole has been  
17 on arimoclomol, we've noticed no adverse side  
18 effects. What we have seen is a young man who  
19 enjoys traveling, meeting new people, making new  
20 friends, and cheering on all of the Tampa Bay  
21 teams. This past April, we visited NIH for our  
22 third visit to monitor Cole's progress. We were

1           excited to learn that his numbers were maintaining  
2           and some had improved.

3           Three years ago, we were given no hope.  
4           Today, Cole is able to participate in many of the  
5           things that he loves. He's an honorary member of  
6           the University of South Florida football team. He  
7           recently attended Sleepaway Camp for the first  
8           time, and he was invited to throw out the  
9           ceremonial first pitch at the Tampa Bay Rays game.  
10           Cole is part of the data that shows arimoclomol is  
11           effective. Please consider approving arimoclomol.  
12           All NPC families deserve to experience the hope  
13           that it's given our family. Thank you.

14           DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

15           Speaker number 11, please unmute and turn on  
16           your webcam, introduce yourself. Please state your  
17           name and any organization you're representing for  
18           the record. You have 3 and a half minutes.

19           MS. WALLACE: Hello. My name is Amanda  
20           Wallace. I do not have any conflicts of interest  
21           or financial disclosures. My background is in  
22           early childhood education. I have over 15 years

1       experience educating children in preschool through  
2       second grade; however, I am speaking to you today  
3       as a mother of two young boys, Brody [ph] and  
4       Owen , diagnosed with Niemann-Pick disease type C.

5                   Brody and Owen were both diagnosed in March  
6       of 2020. Owen was only 1 month old and Brody was  
7       20 months old at the time of their diagnosis. Owen  
8       had some complications in utero and had spent the  
9       first month of his life in the NICU with ascites,  
10       [indiscernible - 6:28:21] disease, did healthy  
11       feeding resulting in an NG tube, among several  
12       other medical complications. Brody did not have  
13       any symptoms other than a slightly enlarged spleen,  
14       so his diagnosis came as more of a shock to us.

15                  After the boys were diagnosed, we  
16       immediately began researching not only this  
17       devastating disease, but the available treatment  
18       options to which there were none approved by the  
19       FDA and only a few investigational therapies  
20       enrolling patients. After much discussion and  
21       input from our medical team, we decided to begin  
22       the boys on miglustat and enroll them in

1 arimoclomol's Expanded Access Program once  
2 eligible.

3 We decided to pursue arimoclomol for several  
4 reasons, most importantly, the potential benefit  
5 and the lack of adverse effects reported. Brody  
6 enrolled in the EAP when he turned 2, and began  
7 taking arimoclomol in October of 2020. Owen  
8 followed suit, enrolling in the EAP, and began  
9 taking arimoclomol in May of 2022.

10 Our story is not an extremely compelling  
11 one, especially when compared to those you read  
12 about in the docket and may hear today. We don't  
13 have any miraculous changes to share with you, but  
14 that is due to the fact that our boys are doing so  
15 well. Our story is one of stability, a word that  
16 our doctors use quite often. Brody and Owen both  
17 are not only stable but thriving. They are from  
18 outward appearances your typical 6- and 4-year-old  
19 boys. It is very easy to forget that they do in  
20 fact have this horrendous disease.

21 Although it is hard to quantify the  
22 stability we see within our children, I am happy to

1 share that their lab work is within normal ranges  
2 and ultrasounds do not show any new concerning  
3 findings. Their liver involvement is quite stable  
4 and their gastroenterologist recently moved them  
5 from 6-month follow-ups to yearly follow-ups.  
6 Their fine motor and gross motor skills continue to  
7 develop on par with those peers.

8 Brody and Owen are essentially symptom-free  
9 children. Brody is learning to read and write, add  
10 and subtract. Owen is identifying letters, sounds,  
11 numbers, and learning to rote count fluently. They  
12 both love to swim, enjoy fishing, like riding their  
13 scooters, and are working hard to master riding  
14 their bikes without training wheels. Brody and  
15 Owen both play on their school's T-ball and soccer  
16 teams. They enjoy puzzles, crafts, books, Legos,  
17 and so much more.

18 We unfortunately know what the natural  
19 history and progression of NPC looks like, and we  
20 are so grateful that arimoclomol has essentially  
21 changed the disease trajectory for our boys. They  
22 truly are living their best lives right now. We

1 know they would not be able to participate in all  
2 of their activities, nor would they be as healthy  
3 as they are without arimoclomol.

4 Neither Brody nor Owen have had any adverse  
5 effects while taking arimoclomol. In our eyes, the  
6 reward is so much greater than any possible risk to  
7 which we see none. We urge the advisory committee  
8 to support the approval of arimoclomol as the first  
9 FDA-approved treatment for Brody, Owen, and all  
10 those living with Niemann-Pick disease type C.

11 Thank you for your time.

12 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

13 Could I ask speaker 12 to come to the  
14 microphone, introduce himself, and please state  
15 your name and any organization you're representing  
16 for the record? You have 3 and a half minutes.

17 DR. HOPKIN: I'm Dr. Justin Hopkin, Chief of  
18 Hospital Medicine at the University of Rochester.  
19 I'm speaking on behalf of the National Niemann-Pick  
20 Disease Foundation, the U.S. NPC advocacy  
21 organization, and NPDF assisted with the travel  
22 expenses of some of the OPH speakers through our

1 family services program, which is supported by  
2 several individuals and companies, including Zevra.  
3 As Board Chair Emeritus, I'm honored to share the  
4 perspectives of the foundation and the individuals  
5 and families living with NPC in the United States.

6 I'd like to thank the FDA for convening the  
7 advisory committee today. The NPC Committee has  
8 been privileged to engage extensively with several  
9 agencies to share insights about the lived  
10 experiences of NPC, the unmet need, treatment  
11 preferences, and risk acceptance. In these  
12 meetings, we convey that NPC is heterogeneous,  
13 relentlessly progressive, and neurodegenerative  
14 with a tremendous symptom burden. Losing the  
15 ability to walk, dress, write, speak, and eat is  
16 devastating. It has an impact on the quality of  
17 life for not only the individuals with NPC, but  
18 imposes a tremendous burden on their families and  
19 caregivers.

20 To clarify the NPC perspective, the  
21 community was surveyed leading up to the PFTD in  
22 2019 to identify the most impactful symptoms, and

1 the results are shown here. These symptoms  
2 conveyed by our community mirrored those measured  
3 by the 5-domain NPCCSS. This isn't a coincidence  
4 since the 5-point scale was created both with  
5 scientific rigor, but also with input from NPC  
6 patients, clinicians, and researchers.

7 If you review the 5-domain scale closely,  
8 you'll see that any single point change in any  
9 domain is the result of a very significant and  
10 measurable change, while smaller changes are less  
11 likely to alter the score. By design, a single  
12 point change in the scale is relevant, and slowing  
13 of the loss of any single point is clinically  
14 meaningful, as shown in multiple peer-reviewed  
15 published studies that are seen on the next slide.

16 While we understand the concerns voiced  
17 today regarding the tool, that doesn't disqualify  
18 the tool, the science, or the data it produced.  
19 Like many research instruments, the 5-domain scale  
20 is not perfect, but it is the best tool we have  
21 today to measure the impact and severity of NPC and  
22 is being used for that purpose in multiple active

1       NPC clinical trials. Our committee continues to  
2       work to refine this tool. Please accept the  
3       results of the abbreviated 5-domain and rescored  
4       4-domain as valid, reliable, and meaningful.

5               The NPC-002 trial was the pivotal  
6       placebo-controlled study for arimoclomol. Given  
7       the natural challenges of executing a clinical  
8       trial for NPC, including disease heterogeneity and  
9       an ultra-small patient population, a benefit was  
10       seen in the arimoclomol group at only one year,  
11       using an endpoint that measures direct clinical  
12       benefit, the 5-domain NPCCSS, the best measure  
13       available to assess how a person with NPC feels and  
14       functions.

15               Please accept the substantial clinical  
16       evidence is meaningful to our community, and if any  
17       uncertainty remains regarding the treatment  
18       benefit, please reflect on the totality of  
19       evidence, including the open-label extension data;  
20       the AP which includes nearly 80 U.S. patients; the  
21       patient and expert stories from our prior FDA  
22       engagements in the docket; and the community

1 response with a thousand signatures and family  
2 comments.

3 Listen to them. Each testimony is  
4 real-world evidence supporting the benefit of  
5 arimoclomol to treat the most impactful symptoms of  
6 NPC. Arimoclomol is shown to be incredibly safe  
7 and effective and an adequate and well-controlled  
8 clinical investigation. Leverage the data that you  
9 have seen today, and your vote that you will cast  
10 later on. Thank you for your time.

11 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

12 Can I ask speaker 13 to come to the  
13 microphone? Please state your name and any  
14 organization you're representing for the record.  
15 You have 3 and a half minutes.

16 MR. ALVEY: Thank you. Good afternoon,  
17 everyone. My name is Garland Alvey, and with me  
18 here today is my daughter and real-world superhero,  
19 Abby. I'm here today as the Co-Founder and  
20 Executive Director of our nonprofit organization,  
21 AbbyStrong Fights NPC. I'm also a volunteer  
22 director with the National Niemann-Pick Disease

1 Foundation's board, and I want to thank them for  
2 the travel assistance to be here with you today.

3 I have no financial relationships with this  
4 applicant, but I know I speak for so many when I  
5 say how grateful we are for their commitment to the  
6 future of the NPC community. With your  
7 recommendation today, this bright future can now  
8 include our first FDA-approved treatment that  
9 showed safe and meaningful improvement.

10 Arimoclomol has demonstrated through data and  
11 real-world evidence to be worthy of FDA approval.

12 I want to share with you just a small sample  
13 of what this 9-year-old superhero, Abby Strong, has  
14 done with the help of such an amazing and loving  
15 community around her. Abby fundraises and  
16 advocates at the local, state, and federal levels  
17 to help combat the challenges that ultra-rare  
18 disease communities like NPC face. Through this  
19 work, we've learned that our mission is clear. We  
20 join everyone in this room and in our communities  
21 to commit everything in our power to help meet the  
22 urgent unmet medical needs of the NPC community.

1 Together, we're stronger.

2 We're so proud of Abby and her work in  
3 Virginia to have Rare Disease Day and Childhood  
4 Dementia Day recognized in her school and all over  
5 the Commonwealth. Through our advocacy and  
6 education, so many people learned about the  
7 challenges facing small and heterogeneous patient  
8 populations like NPC. It's important to know that  
9 Abby is not the only person with NPC who's changing  
10 the world in spite of her disease, but we need  
11 effective treatments like arimoclomol to help  
12 extend their impact on our lives.

13 Everything we've done has been with the help  
14 of others. We're just one of many amazing family  
15 support organizations. This community rallies  
16 around those organizations, leading the way, like  
17 Hope for Marian Foundation; the Firefly Fund and  
18 NNPDF; and Ara Parseghian Medical Research Fund,  
19 just to name a few. These rare disease communities  
20 work tirelessly over the generations to get us to  
21 where we are today, right now.

22 More recently, we've celebrated a major

1        milestone while working hand in hand with lawmakers  
2        to include language in the fiscal year '24's  
3        agriculture appropriations bill. Many here are  
4        familiar with that, but there's some that may not  
5        be familiar with that language that included, "The  
6        committee encourages FDA to use its existing  
7        authorities and pathways to meet the urgent and  
8        unmet medical need of the current generation of NPC  
9        patients."

10            It goes on to say for the FDA to maximize  
11        its use of existing natural history data and  
12        real-world evidence contributed by the small  
13        patient population through existing and past  
14        clinical studies. Because of this language, we now  
15        have a future where we don't have to go make  
16        memories like they used to tell us after receiving  
17        an NPC diagnosis.

18            The science and regulatory landscapes have  
19        advanced to where this generation of NPC patients  
20        like Abby can now have treatments. The FDA can and  
21        should approve arimoclomol. The real-world  
22        evidence is right in front of us with solid and

1 confirmatory evidence from the applicant and so  
2 many comments from the NPC community, supporting  
3 this drug's ability to slow progression.

4 I want to thank the esteemed members of the  
5 advisory committee for their time today and for  
6 recommending the approval for the safe and  
7 effective treatment, arimoclomol. I also want to  
8 thank everyone in the NPC community for their  
9 commitment, courage, and sacrifice over this long  
10 journey. Thank you.

11 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

12 Speaker 14, please unmute and turn on your  
13 webcam, introduce yourself. Please state your name  
14 and any organization you are representing for the  
15 record. You have 3 and a half minutes.

16 MS. MATHIESON: Good afternoon. My name is  
17 Toni Mathieson, and I am a patient advocate for  
18 Niemann-Pick UK, a nonprofit organization that has  
19 been supporting individuals affected by NPC since  
20 1991. NPUK receives unrestricted grant funding  
21 from pharmaceutical companies, including Zevra.

22 Today, I'm pleased to share the perspectives

1 of Leighton [ph] and Holly, two UK patients with  
2 extensive experience of arimoclomol. Diagnosed  
3 with NPC at 5 months old, Leighton began losing  
4 skills at 18 months and experienced problems with  
5 mobility, swallowing, eye gaze, and concentration.  
6 Parents were told he would not survive past the age  
7 of 5; however, later this year, Leighton will  
8 celebrate his 18th birthday. They believe that a  
9 combination, miglustat and arimoclomol, which  
10 Leighton has received since the age of 10, has  
11 significantly slowed and has even improved some of  
12 his symptoms.

13 After 7 and a half years on treatment, he is  
14 still able to eat and enjoy the social benefits of  
15 shared dining. Leighton's school reported improved  
16 concentration, a noticeable improvement to his eye  
17 gaze, helping him to interact and retain focus.  
18 Leighton has also retained independent mobility and  
19 is able to support himself to retrieve items from  
20 across a room. At 17 years old, this independence  
21 is important to Leighton, as is the ability to  
22 verbally communicate, to hold a cup to take a

1 drink, or to feed himself.

2 Holly was diagnosed at 2 years old with  
3 symptoms causing emotional and social developmental  
4 delays and challenges with balance and  
5 coordination. Now 19, Holly and her parents feel  
6 that treatment with arimoclomol since 2013 has been  
7 transformative, with her clinicians reporting  
8 prolonged stabilization in her condition. They  
9 believe arimoclomol has been fundamental in  
10 maintaining Holly's physical well-being, swallow,  
11 and speech, improving balance and coordination, and  
12 most importantly, preserving her independence and  
13 quality of life.

14 Holly's ability to understand social cues  
15 and interact with her peers has also improved,  
16 reducing feelings of isolation and exclusion and  
17 enabling her to fully participate in mainstream  
18 education, achieving a diploma in performing arts.  
19 The consistency in Holly's physical abilities over  
20 11 years, retaining mobility, calmness, or control  
21 in balance, has been noted by her physiotherapist  
22 as being remarkable. Physical stability has

1 allowed Holly to live a life not defined by her  
2 diagnosis. The non-invasive nature of arimoclomol  
3 has played a significant role in this, helping to  
4 independently and discretely manage symptoms and  
5 ensure daily routines are disruption free.

6 Given the lack of therapeutic options  
7 currently available for NPC, there is an urgent  
8 need for effective, approved, and accessible  
9 therapies, and it is encouraging to see two  
10 potential therapies under review this year. I  
11 therefore respectfully urge the committee to  
12 recognize the meaningful impact of arimoclomol on  
13 Holly and Leighton's lives, those of their  
14 families, and the wider international patients and  
15 clinical communities who consistently report  
16 similar benefits of arimoclomol as a monotherapy  
17 and in combination with miglustat.

18 This is not just about prolonging life, but  
19 about preserving quality of life and enabling  
20 patients to fully engage with the world around  
21 them, maintain their independence, and enjoy the  
22 simple pleasures of life that the rest of us take

1 for granted. Thank you.

2 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

3 Speaker 15 wasn't able to make it today.

4 Speaker 16, could you please unmute and turn  
5 on your webcam, introduce yourself? Please state  
6 your name and any organization you're representing  
7 for the record. You have 3 and a half minutes.

8 MS. HAHN: Hello. My name is Caitlin Hahn,  
9 and I have no financial conflicts of interest with  
10 any NPC pharmaceutical companies. My husband and I  
11 [indiscernible - 6:43:26] in order to conceive  
12 Oliver, and we had a normal pregnancy, no  
13 significant issues besides high blood pressure. At  
14 36 weeks [indiscernible - 6:43:35], we quickly  
15 identified that something was wrong. After a  
16 number of tests and procedures, we found that he  
17 was in end-stage liver failure due to NPC. The  
18 transplant board met about Oliver, and there was a  
19 good chance that he would not be eligible for a  
20 transplant due to his diagnosis. The genetics and  
21 metabolic team at Lurie Children's Hospital felt  
22 strongly that Oliver was a good candidate, as so

1 many advances had been made in this field. They  
2 felt that by the time he would begin to see  
3 decline, medications would be advanced enough that  
4 the transplant would in fact be beneficial to him.

5 Months old, he had the transplant. Because  
6 of that, he has labs every 3 months with more  
7 in-depth labs yearly, an ultrasound every year, and  
8 a biopsy every 5 years. At the 5-year mark, his  
9 biopsy identified that there were NPC cells present  
10 in the liver. The current medication he was on,  
11 miglustat, or Zavesca, was slowing the spread;  
12 however, it hadn't fully stopped it. After the  
13 biopsy and seeing the cells, we felt that it was  
14 time to consider the trial. This also makes sense  
15 because through kindergarten, he was also not quite  
16 at the same level as his peers for motor skills,  
17 strength, and coordination.

18 Since starting on arimoclomol, he's had no  
19 negative changes in his health or side effects.  
20 His labs have stabilized. He no longer fluctuates  
21 between good and bad. His enlarged spleen  
22 stabilized in size and it's no longer increasing.

1 We have noticed a stabilization and increase in his  
2 strength, improvement in his fine motor skills, and  
3 improved coordination. He's currently in a  
4 strength and conditioning class, as well as speech,  
5 occupational, and music therapy.

6 While he's been in therapies of different  
7 types for a majority of his life, he has never been  
8 able to make as much progress in them as he has the  
9 past 2 and a half years. He is currently a  
10 thriving 8 and a half year old kiddo, getting ready  
11 to start the third grade with his peers, which  
12 those of you familiar with NPC know is not a small  
13 feat. I credit much of this to the arimoclomol  
14 trials and its ability to stay stabilized and  
15 improve his overall function, while allowing both  
16 him and the rest of our family to live our best  
17 lives. Thank you so much for your time.

18 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

19 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you very much.

20 The open public hearing portion of this  
21 meeting has now concluded. I want to personally  
22 thank all our speakers, and we will no longer take

1 comments from the audience.

2 I'm going to offer Zevra the opportunity now  
3 to respond to clarifying questions that they needed  
4 a little more time to answer from this morning; so  
5 if you want to go ahead.

6 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Thank you so much. For  
7 the first question from Dr. Lieberman, I will ask  
8 Travis Mickle to respond.

9 DR. MICKLE: I know, Dr. Lieberman, you had  
10 a very complex question. I believe the first  
11 portion of that was related to some distributions  
12 that may have been done with the various genotypes  
13 and phenotypes; and, no, we were not able to do  
14 that particular distribution. What we did see in  
15 the study was the various genotypes by the  
16 mutations. In fact, I think this does speak to the  
17 heterogeneity of the disease.

18 Of course, everyone knows about the three  
19 double functional nulls, as well as, in most cases,  
20 a double missense. The study itself has a total of  
21 50 patients, and there was 27 with that particular  
22 type of genotype. Missense with a functional null,

1       there was 20 in the NPC-002 study. There was, I  
2       believe as well, a number of different new  
3       mutations that were identified as far as one or  
4       both of the alleles in that particular case.

5               Now, to go more specifically about what work  
6       we did related to the actual genotype -- and I'll  
7       go through this fairly quickly -- we have here, as  
8       you may have seen in some of the briefing  
9       materials --

10              DR. ALEXANDER: You're not presenting new  
11       data, are you?

12              DR. MICKLE: No. This is from the briefing  
13       material --

14              DR. ALEXANDER: Okay.

15              DR. MICKLE: -- just shown in the format  
16       with color. In this particular case, there's  
17       increased NPC protein, so we looked across the  
18       various genotypes representative of the missense.  
19       ER missense is probably the most frequent, and  
20       that's there on the extreme left, and then various  
21       genotypes for these patients. And you can see from  
22       this, various NPC protein concentrations that

1 increased in the presence of arimoclomol, anywhere  
2 from, in some cases, 100 up to the 400 micromolar  
3 concentrations.

4 With that, then we were able to identify the  
5 actual genotype on the far left here. Sorry. I  
6 brought up the wrong one. We could then narrow  
7 down to the 10 CLEAR network genes that we looked  
8 at in that particular case and we used in that  
9 example of looking across the different patient  
10 groups, finding one that responded well and see  
11 what else that would do for the various genes  
12 across the CLEAR network. Then, as you already  
13 know from the core presentation, we see then an  
14 increase in our in vivo models, both the mature  
15 form of NPC1 in the brain of the animals, as well  
16 as then the myelin basic protein. Thank you.

17 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

18 MS. HIMMELSTRUP: Yes. The last  
19 clarification I want to make is on the endpoint.  
20 We had a little bit of discussion on the EAP data  
21 and the comparison to NIH, whether that was on the  
22 rescored or the scored. Two points to make here,

1 if we look at the original swallowing scale here,  
2 the revised swallowing methodology is based on the  
3 data that was included in the CRF. What you see  
4 here of the description, they were entered into the  
5 CRF, so there has been no re-recording of any data  
6 points from the study. Everything is from the CRF  
7 and then reclassified into a new scoring  
8 methodology, so no changes to original data.

9 For all the presentations of data we have  
10 provided on the primary endpoint, we have used the  
11 revised 4-domain swallow score, except for  
12 comparison to the NIH data because we did not have  
13 the granularity from the CRF to do the rescored,  
14 so those analyses are on the 4-domain NPCCSS  
15 without rescored. We did the same for the data on  
16 arimoclomol, so we are comparing apples to apples  
17 in those analyses.

18 Thank you for allowing us to clarify.

19 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

20 Dr. Lieberman, did you have a quick  
21 follow-up or are you satisfied with the answer?  
22 You're ok?

1 (No audible response.)

2 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Good.

3 Alright. We will now proceed with the  
4 charge to the committee from Dr. Pilgrim-Grayson.

5 **Charge to the Committee - Catherine Pilgrim-Grayson**

6 DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: Before I start with  
7 the charge to the committee, I would just like to  
8 thank the patients, family members, caregivers,  
9 clinicians, and other advocates who spoke just now.  
10 Your perspectives and your experiences are really  
11 important for us to hear, and we're all here  
12 because of the patients, so it's always important  
13 for us to keep that in the front of our minds. So  
14 now I'll move to the charge to the committee.

15 As you have heard, Niemann-Pick disease  
16 type C is a rare and devastating disease with no  
17 approved therapies. Arimoclomol, proposed for the  
18 treatment of NPC, is a new molecular entity, the  
19 mechanism of action of which has not been fully  
20 elucidated. The applicant has provided data from  
21 one adequate and well-controlled trial, NPC-002,  
22 and additional confirmatory evidence.

1                   As a reminder, the data from the pivotal  
2 trial, NPC-002, suggest that arimoclomol results in  
3 a slowing of disease progression; however, there  
4 remain concerns with the primary endpoint, the  
5 original 5DNPCCSS endpoint, and the rescore of  
6 4-domain NPCCSS endpoint, which adds uncertainty to  
7 the persuasiveness of the results of the single  
8 adequate and well-controlled trial. Further,  
9 additional clinical and nonclinical evidence to  
10 support the effectiveness of arimoclomol is  
11 limited.

12                  As I mentioned in the beginning of the  
13 day -- I just want to review our regulatory  
14 standard -- in the rare disease setting, just as in  
15 the setting of a common disease, we must have  
16 reasonable certainty about a drug's benefit. We  
17 recognize that certain aspects of drug development  
18 that are feasible for common diseases may not be  
19 feasible for rare diseases and that development  
20 challenges are often greater with increasing rarity  
21 of a disease.

22                  Today, we're asking you for your scientific

1 assessment of the data from the single  
2 randomized-controlled clinical trial and the  
3 additional clinical and nonclinical data to support  
4 a conclusion that arimoclomol is effective in the  
5 treatment of NPC. When you consider the questions  
6 that were posed to you, I will just provide this  
7 reminder about substantial evidence of  
8 effectiveness.

9 As you may remember, FDA generally will  
10 interpret that to mean two adequate and  
11 well-controlled clinical trials, but we may  
12 consider data from one adequate and well-controlled  
13 clinical investigation and confirmatory evidence to  
14 constitute substantial evidence of effectiveness if  
15 FDA has determined that the data are sufficient to  
16 establish effectiveness. Confirmatory evidence, as  
17 you've seen, can be generated from multiple  
18 sources -- clinical, clinical pharmacology, animal  
19 data -- but the data must be of quality and  
20 quantity to establish effectiveness.

21 Per FDA guidance, we can apply flexibility  
22 in these situations such that the quantity of this

1 additional evidence can vary. If you have a  
2 strong, persuasive, adequate, and well-controlled  
3 clinical trial, then a less amount of confirmatory  
4 evidence may be necessary. Conversely, a less  
5 persuasive investigation may require a greater  
6 quantity of compelling confirmatory evidence to  
7 allow for a conclusion of substantial evidence of  
8 effectiveness.

9 I'll now turn to the discussion questions  
10 and the voting question. Question number 1 is,  
11 discuss your assessment of the efficacy results of  
12 Trial NPC-002. In your discussion, please comment  
13 on the 5-domain Niemann-Pick Disease Type C  
14 Clinical Severity Scale and the rescored 4-domain  
15 Niemann-Pick Disease Type C Clinical Severity  
16 Scale, and in particular, we're interested in your  
17 thoughts on the 4-domain. Also comment on your  
18 assessment of whether the trial results demonstrate  
19 a treatment effect of arimoclomol on Niemann-Pick  
20 disease type C.

21 Question number 2 is, discuss your  
22 assessment of the other data, specifically the

1 additional clinical and nonclinical data, with  
2 respect to support for the effectiveness of  
3 arimoclomol. We're specifically asking the  
4 committee to discuss these streams presented both  
5 by the FDA and the applicant, and as a reminder, if  
6 you need to see it, the clinical and nonclinical  
7 information is provided on FDA slide 7.

8 We have one voting question. We'll ask you  
9 to answer, do the results of Trial NPC-002 in  
10 concert with the other data, clinical and  
11 nonclinical in particular, support a conclusion  
12 that arimoclomol is effective in the treatment of  
13 patients with NPC? Provide a rationale for your  
14 vote, and if you vote no, provide recommendations  
15 for additional data that may support a conclusion  
16 that arimoclomol is effective.

17 I'll now turn the meeting back over to the  
18 chair, Dr. Alexander, to proceed with the committee  
19 discussion.

20 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

21 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you,  
22 Dr. Pilgrim-Grayson.

1                   The committee will now turn its attention to  
2 address the task at hand, the careful consideration  
3 of the data before the committee as well as the  
4 public comments. We will now proceed with the  
5 questions to the committee and panel discussions.  
6 We'd like to remind the public observers that while  
7 this meeting is open for public observation, public  
8 attendees may not participate, except at the  
9 specific request of the panel.

10                  I'm not going to read this, for  
11 Dr. Pilgrim-Grayson has already read it. But let  
12 me first ask the committee if there are any  
13 questions or concerns about the wording of the  
14 question before we get into discussion. Anything  
15 that people would like clarified about the wording  
16 of the question?

17                  (No response.)

18                  DR. ALEXANDER: No. Okay.

19                  So if there are no further questions or  
20 comments concerning the wording, we will now open  
21 the question to discussion. Just raise your hand  
22 if you want to jump in and start off the

1 discussion; otherwise, we'll just go around in  
2 order.

3 (No response.)

4 DR. ALEXANDER: No? No one's going to  
5 volunteer? Let's start with Dr. Fischbeck then.

6 DR. FISCHBECK: I didn't raise my hand --

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. ALEXANDER: I know you wanted to.

9 DR. FISCHBECK: -- but I have expressed  
10 concerns about both the clinical trial,  
11 particularly the statistical analysis plan, and the  
12 preclinical studies. The main problem as I saw it  
13 was that it was a post hoc analysis. The clinical  
14 study was post hoc, and I think the standard for  
15 drug approval, or for knowing whether a drug works,  
16 is to do a study where you set the plan for  
17 statistical analysis before the clinical study  
18 starts, not afterwards. Doing it afterwards is  
19 like, well, such and such team won the World  
20 Series, but if we change the rule after the fact,  
21 maybe only allow doubles and triples, or something  
22 like that, then we get a different result, the

1 result we want. Changing the rules after the fact  
2 is not good, I think, in terms of having clear  
3 evidence that the drug is working, not just in  
4 individual patients, but it's working across the  
5 board in the study population.

6 Then with the animal studies --

7 DR. ALEXANDER: Let's just focus on the  
8 clinical trial because that's question 2 --

9 DR. FISCHBECK: I'm sorry.

10 DR. ALEXANDER: -- where we're going to get  
11 into the corroborating evidence.

12 DR. FISCHBECK: Okay.

13 DR. ALEXANDER: So do you have any more  
14 comments about the trial itself? You expressed  
15 your concern around the fact that these analyses  
16 were done post hoc.

17 DR FISCHBECK: Yes, it's a post hoc  
18 analysis, as encouraged by the FDA, but the  
19 applicant might have been encouraged in a direction  
20 that -- they could have been encouraged in a better  
21 direction. Okay.

22 DR. ALEXANDER: We'll get to the other thing

1       in question 2.

2           I've we'll get the other thing in question  
3       too.

4           Do you want to jump in, Dr. Ellenberg?

5           DR. ELLENBERG: Yes. Susan Ellenberg. I'm  
6       not as concerned about post hoc analyses. I think  
7       we often do post hoc analyses to help understand  
8       the results that we are seeing. Sometimes results  
9       are a little bit surprising. We're trying to  
10      understand why it might have turned out in a  
11      particular way.

12       It seems to me these are not post hoc  
13      analyses that the company developed because they  
14      did some fishing expedition. They were recommended  
15      by the FDA, not ones that they came up with. And  
16      in particular, the post hoc analyses with the  
17      rescoring of the swallowing, that was based on  
18      something that nobody could have figured out what  
19      would happen because it was a separate group of  
20      independent investigators who did the rescoring  
21      without knowledge of data. So I'm not as concerned  
22      about those analyses. I think they were

1                   exploratory and helpful.

2                   I do think there's certainly a suggestion of  
3                   a treatment effect, and you might even say a strong  
4                   suggestion. One concern I have is the potential  
5                   interaction with miglustat. I think it's hard to  
6                   say from these data whether this drug has an effect  
7                   on its own or maybe only has an effect when given  
8                   in combination with miglustat, and that presents a  
9                   dilemma because miglustat isn't approved by the  
10                   FDA.

11                   If we knew for sure that there was this  
12                   interaction and it was only effective in  
13                   combination, I don't see how the FDA could make an  
14                   approval and say you have to use this with this  
15                   other drug that we haven't approved, so it's a  
16                   little awkward. But I do think there's a strong  
17                   suggestion of efficacy here.

18                   DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you. I think FDA  
19                   wanted to respond about the analysis question.

20                   DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: Yes. This is  
21                   Dr. Pilgrim-Grayson. I would ask Dr. Wonyul Lee to  
22                   comment.

1 DR. LEE: Wonyul Lee, statistical reviewer  
2 for this application. First, I'd like to remind  
3 that the prespecified analysis for the primary  
4 endpoint actually met statistical significance, so  
5 our recommended analyses are just to evaluate the  
6 robustness of the observed effect in the  
7 prespecified analysis.

8 Regarding the interaction between miglustat  
9 and arimoclomol, we did perform some interaction  
10 tests, quantitative interaction tests and  
11 qualitative interaction tests. The quantitative  
12 interaction tests indicated some difference in the  
13 magnitude; however, the qualitative interaction  
14 test failed to reject the null hypothesis of null  
15 qualitative interaction, so I just wanted to add  
16 that information for you.

17 DR. ELLENBERG: I would just say that  
18 certainly tests for interaction are much lower  
19 powered than tests for effects, and in this case  
20 everything is underpowered because the study is so  
21 small. So I would not expect to see a significant  
22 interaction, but you certainly see something that

1 you would think, maybe there is such an  
2 interaction, such a qualitative interaction, but I  
3 certainly wouldn't expect to see a significant  
4 finding for that.

5 DR. LEE: Thank you.

6 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Coon?

7 DR. COON: Cheryl Coon. I'd like to address  
8 part A of this question, which is about the COA and  
9 my comments on it. We should not let perfect get  
10 in the way of good enough, and I think in this  
11 case, this is good enough. We can certainly get  
12 information out of this instrument as it's  
13 administered. There's a lot of room for  
14 improvement with this instrument.

15 I continue to be concerned about the  
16 response categories and the kind of leaps between  
17 categories that become a 2-point change, where  
18 clinically it sounds like truly it may be a 2-point  
19 change, but there isn't actual psychometric  
20 evidence to support that. When I looked across the  
21 data sources, it seemed like there might be enough  
22 data to be able to run IRT if you collapse across a

1       number of data sources, so in the future, that  
2       could be a fun analysis to do.

3               When I was looking through the briefing  
4       materials, I really wanted to see the information  
5       at the domain level , and I wanted to see it  
6       categorically, just descriptively; and I think that  
7       across the course of this day, I have seen that in  
8       the individual patient plots, where you can see  
9       some improvement, lots of stability, and some  
10       worsening.

11               When I look across those -- now this is me  
12       writing numbers down based on plots that are on the  
13       screen for about 20 seconds, so I may not have  
14       gotten these right -- the swallow domain, there was  
15       77 percent that improved or were stable on therapy  
16       versus 69 percent on placebo; ambulation was about  
17       the same, 69 and 68 percent; speech, 85 versus  
18       80 percent; fine motor, 85 percent versus  
19       67 percent. So you can see some separation in some  
20       of those domains.

21               I thought it was interesting that -- who  
22       knows what piece of paper these numbers are on;

1       they're somewhere in here -- the 5-domain scale, it  
2       was somewhere in the the briefing documents that  
3       responder analysis, I think it was 50 percent  
4       versus 37 percent. When they moved to the revised  
5       4-domain, it moved to 65 percent versus 40 percent.  
6       That's a lot of numbers, but visually I'm seeing  
7       some separation there, which to part B of this  
8       question, it does indicate there's something  
9       happening. It happens to actually hit significance  
10      on that primary endpoint, which is maybe surprising  
11      because you do have some error in the scores  
12      themselves and you have a very small sample. So  
13      that actually gives me a little bit more indication  
14      that there is something happening in terms of the  
15      treatment effect.

16           I think the challenge, which is what  
17      Dr. Ellenberg just mentioned, the concomitant  
18      medication that's going on in this trial, that is  
19      definitely increasing those percentages for the  
20      placebo arm, so it's hard to know what would happen  
21      if they weren't on that. So we are sort of  
22      evaluating this in a context that maybe is not what

1 the application is for; so the question about the  
2 treatment effect of arimoclomol on its own, I don't  
3 know that we have that answer, but there's  
4 definitely something happening with that therapy in  
5 this patient sample. Thank you.

6 DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

7 There are a couple things that came up  
8 during the clarifying questions related to the  
9 baseline differences and the early dropouts, and  
10 how that might impact the interpretability of the  
11 study, so I just would ask Dr. Ellenberg or  
12 Dr. Kryscio to comment on that, or anyone else who  
13 wants to comment on that. I think a couple people  
14 raised questions about the differences, the  
15 difference in baseline scores and also the fact  
16 that there were more dropouts in the arimoclomol  
17 group.

18 DR. KRYSCIO: Yes. Of course the problem is  
19 both floor and ceiling effects and the question  
20 about what are the assumptions, and there's  
21 definitely a ceiling effect here, and there's also  
22 an imputation effect. I think I agree with

1 Dr. Ellenberg that there seems to be some evidence  
2 that this therapy is working, and I also agree with  
3 Dr. Coon that it must be working in conjunction  
4 with a drug that's not approved, which is  
5 miglustat.

6 There are baseline differences, but I think  
7 the biggest problem is the dropout. The dropout is  
8 larger in one group than the other, than in the  
9 placebo group. It seems to me that the comments of  
10 the families, what they value most is stability  
11 rather than anything else and, if possible, some  
12 improvement, and that seems to be what the data is  
13 pointing towards.

14 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Ellenberg?

15 DR. ELLENBERG: Just to follow up on that, I  
16 noticed that even if you discount the 12-month data  
17 on those who dropped out before 12 months, you  
18 still had seven on the treatment arm who showed  
19 some level of improvement, some more than 1 point,  
20 and didn't have any on the placebo arm. Now, with  
21 2 to 1 randomization, I doubt that 7 versus 0 is  
22 statistically significant, but it's still, to me,

1 an indication that something is going on.

2 DR. ALEXANDER: I'd just remind people to  
3 state their name before they start talking.

4 DR. KRYSCIO: Dick Kryscio again. Sorry.

5 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes, go ahead.

6 DR. KRYSCIO: One other in that is when we  
7 look at the baseline differences, one big  
8 difference is that three of the patients in the  
9 active arm had the worse disease and none of the  
10 patients in the placebo arm did, so that stacks the  
11 deck against the active arm. So we can debate  
12 about baseline differences, but I think it goes  
13 both ways.

14 DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

15 Dr. Mink?

16 DR. MINK: I actually have a slightly  
17 different view. This gets to the rating scale  
18 itself with the 2-point difference for some.  
19 Again, in a small trial, it depends on who's being  
20 enrolled and what their score is in enrollment  
21 because there are categories that are one degree  
22 different in terms of descriptor -- mild, moderate,

1       severe -- but the difference between mild and  
2       moderate is 2 points. So again, if you have a lot  
3       enrolled at a 2 and some get worse, they can't get  
4       worse by 1 point; they have to get worse by  
5       2 points.

6               In addition, with the ceiling effect, if you  
7       have a cohort that is more severe, it seems to me  
8       that there's less likelihood for them to worsen to  
9       the same degree as those who have milder disease at  
10       the time of enrollment because, again, there's more  
11       likelihood of them going one category worse than if  
12       they're more severe. Similarly, there are some  
13       that are very near the ceiling with a score on the  
14       4-domain scale of a 19 or even a 20, and I think  
15       that it's impossible, really, to determine whether  
16       there's any impact of the therapy on those  
17       individuals or not because they're going to show  
18       stability, but they're going to show stability at a  
19       highly disabled state.

20               So my concern is that the scale is one where  
21       in a small study like this, there is enough  
22       potential for an ascertainment bias affecting the

1 results that in a large study is probably going to  
2 wash out because these are all rank order for sure.  
3 But again, that discrepancy of a 2-point jump for  
4 one category descriptor is something I'm still  
5 concerned about. It's something that could be  
6 looked at, but we haven't seen any data about  
7 whether score at entry predicts how they're going  
8 to do, and I've tried to look for data about how  
9 the ratings field correlates even with age or  
10 disease duration, and I haven't been able to find  
11 anything like that.

12 DR. ALEXANDER: Robert Alexander. We heard  
13 from Dr. Ellenberg that she thought there was  
14 evidence of a drug effect. What's your view on  
15 that, Dr. Mink?

16 DR. MINK: My view is there's certainly some  
17 evidence for an effect, but I'm less convinced. I  
18 don't think it's particularly strong evidence.  
19 It's some evidence for sure, and statistically it  
20 does meet the criteria for statistical  
21 significance, but I think I have enough concerns  
22 that that result is influenced by the nature of the

1 rating scale and not necessarily by the interaction  
2 between the treatment and the disease alone.

3 DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

4 Dr. Kishnani, I'll let you jump in here.

5 DR. KISHNANI: Sure. In response to  
6 section A of the question, I think the 4-domain  
7 Niemann-Pick Type C Severity Scale has been  
8 carefully looked at, especially for the swallow  
9 component, and caution and care in getting experts,  
10 including speech pathologists, in, so I think for  
11 me that is very reasonable.

12 The biggest concern I have is what I think  
13 has also been shared earlier, is what does this  
14 treatment do as a stand-alone because it appears  
15 that it's an additive effect over and on top of  
16 miglustat, but what it does by itself is really not  
17 clear. The second concern is the ones who have the  
18 null mutations, it's a small number, but what we've  
19 seen from preclinical, as well as from  
20 clinical -- and I know we're not speaking  
21 preclinical here -- it's not completely convincing.  
22 So do we need more information so that we can learn

1 more about where the impact is most?

2                   Those are really my concerns here, and I  
3 also agree about the ceiling effect and about the  
4 ascertainment bias that was just discussed. Thank  
5 you.

6                   DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

7                   DR. FISCHBECK: One other comment. I  
8 appreciate what Dr. Coon had to say, and in  
9 particular the comments and testimonials from the  
10 patients and family members were really striking.  
11 One thing I was going to mention, though, is ALS.  
12 Arimoclomol has been through phase 2 studies, which  
13 were indicative of some response to arimoclomol,  
14 and then just recently, just last month, there was  
15 published, a very well-done phase 3 study that  
16 showed no effect at all.

17                   I think the same thing could happen here,  
18 that the good might get in the way of the best, or  
19 somewhat good might get in the way of what really  
20 works for this disease. Looking at this from a  
21 perspective across the board, other hereditary  
22 diseases, I think you've got a clear target for

1 further therapeutics development here. Anybody  
2 who's motivated to go after this pathway and to  
3 come up with a better drug that engages that  
4 pathway and has a a clear benefit and approval, at  
5 this point might get in the way.

6 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Berry, do you want to  
7 make a comment? And say your name when you start.

8 DR. BERRY: As a physician who has cared for  
9 many patients with this type of storage disease, we  
10 really want this treatment to work, but with regard  
11 to question 1 and in response to it, I think we  
12 danced around today talking about the ceiling and  
13 other things, but the truth of the matter is the  
14 response is not really overwhelming, and I don't  
15 know how we deal with that.

16 DR. ALEXANDER: Ms. Berggren, did you want  
17 to jump in?

18 MS. BERGGREN: Kiera Berggren. I would echo  
19 that as well. I have concerns around the scale  
20 itself. The swallow part in particular, I'm glad  
21 that it got revised. I think it's a cleaner tool.  
22 I think there are probably some questions around

1 standardization of administration questions and all  
2 of that. We know from other scales that anchors  
3 tend to be pretty easily identified, but the middle  
4 stuff can be really squishy, so I have some  
5 concerns around the 1-point minimally clinically  
6 important difference as you were speaking about.

7 I also would like to bring up the speech  
8 scale in particular because I think that scale  
9 mixes up speech, which is a motor speech movement,  
10 and communication, which is what I'm doing with my  
11 hands, my body posture, and things like that, and  
12 you can't have both of those in the same scale. I  
13 think it needs to be a clean dysarthria measure  
14 only, and if communication is an area of concern,  
15 then that should be a different scale.

16 DR. ALEXANDER: So it sounds like you still  
17 have some concerns about the --

18 MS. BERGGREN: Yes.

19 DR. ALEXANDER: -- primary endpoint.

20 Dr. Le Pichon?

21 DR. LE PICHON: Thank you. J.B. Le Pichon.  
22 I'm a child neurologist in Kansas City. So I'm

1 another one of those who see these patients, and I  
2 just have a few thoughts. The first one is, this  
3 study met the clinical endpoint and it was  
4 significant. This was both in the analysis of the  
5 FDA and of the company. The significance was an  
6 improvement in one point on average. It varied  
7 between 0.6 and 1.5 on the 5-domain Niemann-Pick  
8 Clinical Severity Rating Scale. On the 4-domain,  
9 the revision scale was, as I understand it, asked  
10 by the FDA, so it's hard to fault the company for  
11 having done that work.

12 A 1-point improvement in that clinical scale  
13 corresponds to approximately 6 months to a year of  
14 clinical worsening. That's significant, at least  
15 to me it is. If I look at my patient, and I am  
16 giving that patient 6 months to a year of  
17 continuing to function at the level they're at now,  
18 that is a big difference. It's a big impact in  
19 their life.

20 So the question is, is there enough data  
21 here for me, on question A, to trust that the  
22 5-domain Niemann-Pick Disease Type C Clinical

1 Severity Scale and the revised 4-domain scale, do I  
2 have concerns about them? I mean, I think they're  
3 not perfect, but as we've heard from other people,  
4 they were devised from experts in our field. And  
5 the 5-domain has been around, if I remember  
6 correctly, for at least 17 years and has had  
7 multiple publications; so yes, I trust it. I  
8 acknowledge it's not perfect, but I trust it.

9                   My assessment of the trial, at least as I  
10 hear it, is, yes, it's not perfect, but it shows an  
11 effect, and that effect is significant. And I  
12 think allowing the drug to move forward does not  
13 mean that we stop watching it. And it may be the  
14 only way for a disease that rare, to continue  
15 assessing its effect, is to allow it to progress,  
16 to move forward, and to move into a phase 4. Thank  
17 you.

18                   DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

19                   Did FDA want to comment?

20                   DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: Hi. This is  
21 Dr. Catherine Pilgrim-Grayson. I really appreciate  
22 the discussion that we've been having and hearing

1 everyone's viewpoints. When people are answering  
2 the second part of the question, part B, about  
3 whether the trial results demonstrate a treatment  
4 effect of arimoclomol, I just want to remind you  
5 that we're looking at arimoclomol added on to  
6 background standard of care. So as you heard,  
7 80 percent of people were taking miglustat, so  
8 focusing with that context in mind. Thank you.

9 DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

10 Yes, Dr. Chung?

11 DR. CHUNG: Hi. Wendy Chung. So the bottom  
12 line is my clinical intuition, seeing the data and  
13 hearing from the families, that there probably is a  
14 clinical effect with the standard of care that they  
15 have. This is rare diseases and it's messy. I am  
16 not happy how messy it is with the heterogeneity  
17 that we have across different mutations, different  
18 disease courses, but I do think it's an opportunity  
19 for us to do better in terms of our outcome  
20 measures because these are very blunt tools that  
21 we're seeing here, and I think that's what's  
22 leading to problems with the messiness.

1           I guess what convinces me is the consistency  
2        with the data going across. Unfortunately, I'm  
3        disappointed that we don't see anything with  
4        cognition and that it's noisy, and I don't think  
5        that's really acceptable because we should be able  
6        to do better with that. With the 5-domain scale,  
7        it looks like it's noisier than with the 4-domain  
8        scale, and again, in theory, we should have been  
9        able to see this with the 5-domain scale as a  
10       prespecified outcome measure.

11           But I guess what gives me greater confidence  
12        in this is the open-label extension, the natural  
13        history comparison, the expanded access, and with  
14        everything going in the same dimension, or in the  
15        same direction rather, with consistency within that  
16        I guess is what gives me the gut clinical intuition  
17        that there probably is something here. It is  
18        stabilization; it's not a cure in terms of this,  
19        but it does look like what I would consider  
20        clinically meaningful.

21           DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

22           Dr. Lieberman?

1 DR. LIEBERMAN: Yes. I just want to echo  
2 what Dr. Chung just said.

3 DR. ALEXANDER: Say your name.

4 DR. LIEBERMAN: Oh. Andy Lieberman. Sorry.  
5 I'm just going to echo what we just heard. I think  
6 that the clinical tool that is available and that  
7 was used in this study is really the best one  
8 available and is being used internationally in  
9 multiple trials for this disease. So it is not  
10 perfect, and I think the community needs to  
11 think about how best to improve it going forward.

12 For me, the open-label extension data --

13 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes, we'll get to that.

14 Just confine yourself to the study at the moment.

15 DR. LIEBERMAN: Yes. Okay. Fair enough.  
16 The stabilization of the disease over an extended  
17 period is compelling for a small effect, I think,  
18 and it's reassuring to hear comments from the FDA  
19 that we should view it in the context of what is  
20 currently the accepted standard of care, which  
21 would be miglustat, because evaluating on its own  
22 is I think really challenging.

1 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

2 Dr. Kryscio?

3 DR. KRYSCIO: It's Dick Kryscio again. I  
4 want to go back to this issue of the floor and  
5 ceiling. We started with a 17-point scale and  
6 reduced it to 5, and then to 4. Shouldn't we be  
7 thinking about moving it in the opposite direction?  
8 It will put a lot more variability in there and  
9 probably avoid the floor and the ceiling. I'm just  
10 wondering if Dr. Coon or Dr. Tucker want to make a  
11 comment about that.

12 DR. ALEXANDER: Go ahead.

13 DR. TUCKER: Yes. A, they could do a much  
14 better job. We've all decided this measure is not  
15 perfect; it could be better. In any  
16 neurodegenerative disease, these are probably the  
17 five categories, so the fact that these are  
18 meaningful in NPC, I don't think is necessarily a  
19 surprise. What does surprise me, knowing a little  
20 bit about the CDER program, is that they could look  
21 at scale and variance, they could look at where  
22 gaps are in there, and they have person data, that

1       they could be looking at the measurement properties  
2       of this instrument, and that really has been pushed  
3       aside because this instrument is used so widely and  
4       all of that.

5           I don't know if it's the pharma company's  
6       job to do that, but this measure really needs to be  
7       stronger and better defined because that's why  
8       you're seeing ceiling effects. And we have no idea  
9       in the middle of the scale how much improvement  
10      there is because domains are also shared if they're  
11      shifting with fine and gross motor being defined in  
12      the same. In terms of the efficacy, I think  
13      Dr. Chung said it really well. I think there's  
14      enough, along with the standard of care, to believe  
15      that there is at least stability or some  
16      improvement in that piece.

17           DR. ALEXANDER: Yes. This is Robert  
18      Alexander. Just to respond to Dr. Kryscio's  
19      comment, we do have the results of the full 17-item  
20      in the briefing documents, so at 6 months, the  
21      difference was minus 1.69 has a p-value of 0.15,  
22      and at 12 months, minus 1.61 was a p-value of 0.21.

1       So the 5 and the 4 had a p-value, I guess, if you  
2       want to put it that way.

3                    DR. KRYSCIO: This is Dick Kryscio again. I  
4       guess my memory is getting bad. But at least  
5       someone discussed the fact that maybe the  
6       swallowing instrument had to be split, or there was  
7       someone who said this earlier, that one of the  
8       scales should be split.

9                    DR. ALEXANDER: Yes.

10                  DR. KRYSCIO: So it's not just the 17 items.  
11       I'm talking about putting more noise in the system.

12                  DR. ALEXANDER: I see. Okay.

13                  Let's make sure we hear from everybody.  
14       Ms. Chamberlin, you want to comment?

15                  MS. CHAMBERLIN: Sarah Chamberlin. I share  
16       the concerns that Dr. Fischbeck started out with in  
17       terms of the post hoc analysis, but I think if we  
18       look at part A, again, that analysis was requested  
19       and recommended by the FDA, and with the rescored  
20       done independent of study data, it gives me more  
21       confidence in it.

22                  I think also to Dr. Berry's point that

1       there's not an overwhelming evidence of treatment  
2       effect, we're not asked for overwhelming, we're  
3       asked for evidence of treatment effect, and I think  
4       we have seen that. Particularly to Dr. Coon's  
5       point, with the consistent separation between the  
6       cohorts when we pull the measures apart, it is not  
7       just the overall score that shows us that.

8               I think to everyone's point, we've said this  
9       is not a cure; this is good but not perfect. As  
10       these patients progress without treatment, we're  
11       going to get closer to the ceiling effect for this  
12       very small population, and it is going to be harder  
13       to determine whether we see treatment effect in  
14       future drugs because we have such a small  
15       population who, if they do not have something that  
16       inhibits progression of the disorder, are going to  
17       be more severe, and it's going to be more difficult  
18       to assess future treatments.

19               DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

20               Ms. Heinze?

21               MS. HEINZE: I'd just like to say that I  
22       think we heard from our community today and from

1 their testimonies that, to them, it is important to  
2 stabilize their patient, to stabilize their family  
3 member, and to give them hope. So that 1-point  
4 difference, to them, is a bonus on top of what  
5 they're really looking for, is a treatment to keep  
6 their family members from getting worse than what  
7 they are. So when we see that 1-point difference,  
8 to them that's like a celebration.

9 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Kraft?

10 DR. KRAFT: I'm thinking about this in terms  
11 of the framework of approval and through the  
12 pathway for a rare disease, which is a strong  
13 unequivocal clinical trial with weaker confirmatory  
14 evidence or an equivocal clinical trial and  
15 stronger confirmatory evidence. We will get to  
16 confirmatory evidence next, I understand, but my  
17 feeling is this is an equivocal clinical trial,  
18 well conducted, that shows, I think, effect, but a  
19 relatively small modest effect that is judged by  
20 the community on its face to be clinically  
21 relevant, and we can address the other part in our  
22 next question.

1 DR. ALEXANDER: Robert Alexander again. I  
2 think Dr. Ellenberg mentioned the data where there  
3 was a greater percentage of improved subjects in  
4 the arimoclomol group relative to placebo, so I  
5 just wondered what other people thought about that  
6 when interpreting the study, whether they felt  
7 that --

8 DR. ELLENBERG: I would also say that I've  
9 seen other studies in rare diseases with small  
10 populations, and typically what they're doing is  
11 trying to show that they're slowing the decline,  
12 but you don't always see that some people are  
13 actually improving, and that's one of the things  
14 that impressed me here.

15 DR. ALEXANDER: You were impressed by that.  
16 You were struck by that, yes. You were impressed  
17 by that.

18 DR. ELLENBERG: By that there was actually  
19 some people who improved. It wasn't just slowing  
20 the decline.

21 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Le Pichon?

22 DR. LE PICHON: Thank you. J.B. Le Pichon,

1 a child neurologist in Kansas City. Just to follow  
2 up on that, I think that's a really good point  
3 regarding looking at each of the data points that  
4 was looked at individually. You quoted some of  
5 those numbers earlier with p-values that were in  
6 the 0.15, 0.3, but at that point, you start asking  
7 what is the meaning of a 0.05 value? Is that  
8 really relevant or are we looking for a trend? Are  
9 we looking for a trend that is indicating that the  
10 drug is effective? And in a small population, I  
11 would argue that a trend is enough to make a  
12 convincing argument that the drug is effective, and  
13 we don't need to go after this somewhat arbitrary  
14 0.05 p-value for every single one of the measures  
15 that we're looking at.

16 DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

17 Yes, Dr. Coon?

18 DR. COON: Cheryl Coon. I have a lot of  
19 numbers that I stated earlier, and I did write down  
20 the improvement numbers as well. For swallowing,  
21 it was 6 individuals; speech was 6 individuals;  
22 fine motor was 2; and then overall, the 4-domain

1 score was 10. That's a lot of people in a small  
2 trial for a rare disease. Those are impressive  
3 numbers when we're talking about stability being  
4 meaningful and there are actually people who saw  
5 improvement. I would like to, remember what I was  
6 trying to say there. I can't remember, so I will  
7 go quiet now. Thank you.

8 DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

9 I was going to ask, is there anyone who  
10 believes that the study did not show a treatment  
11 effect, if they want to comment?

12 Go ahead, Dr. Fischbeck.

13 DR. FISCHBECK: I'm coming out as the  
14 minority here. It's a different disease but a  
15 similar kind of situation. With ALS, the last time  
16 I served on one of these committees, with adcom for  
17 Relyvrio -- there were two adcom meetings,  
18 actually. The first voted against and the second  
19 voted in favor of approval. If anything, there  
20 were more striking patient testimonials for that  
21 drug than we've heard today. It's hard to imagine,  
22 but there were a lot of positive anecdotal reports

1 of benefit both from the patients and from the  
2 clinicians who are taking care of the patients.  
3 The drug was approved, and the phase 3 study was  
4 published later that showed no benefit across the  
5 board.

6 So there still could be occasional patients,  
7 but there's so much variability in the disease,  
8 that I'm not sure that that is enough to warrant  
9 approval, but I'm in the minority. I particularly  
10 appreciated Wendy's comments, being on the  
11 front lines with these patients and what you'd like  
12 to see. I can understand that point of view.

13 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Le Pichon?

14 DR. LE PICHON: Very briefly,  
15 Dr. Fischbeck -- J.B. Le Pichon, child neurologist,  
16 Kansas City -- I appreciate your comment. The flip  
17 side of that would be a couple of drugs that were  
18 approved in my field just recently. I would remind  
19 people of omaveloxolone and trofinetide.

20 Omaveloxolone was approved for Friedrich's ataxia  
21 and trofinetide for Rett syndrome, and frankly, the  
22 benefits of either of these drugs was on the order

1 of what we're seeing here with side effect profiles  
2 that were not nearly as good.

3 So I don't mean to introduce anything else,  
4 but you brought it up in talking about ALS, so I  
5 wanted to just highlight that.

6 DR. FISCHBECK: No, I agree.

7 DR. ALEXANDER: Any further discussion on  
8 this question? Anyone else want to make any  
9 points? I think we've heard from everybody, right?

10 Dr. Glasscock, did you want to make a  
11 comment?

12 DR. GLASSCOCK: Well, I guess my only  
13 comment would be, having worked in the rare disease  
14 field for 25 years, I'm not sure I've seen a  
15 program with certainty. So if certainty is what  
16 we're looking for, I don't think we're going to  
17 find it in this committee for anything that comes  
18 before it. I'm just echoing some sentiments that  
19 Dr. Chung shared earlier, but that would be the  
20 only thing that I'd like to emphasize here.

21 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Well, let me just  
22 take a shot at summarizing our discussion. It

1 sounds like the general consensus was that the  
2 endpoint, either the 5 or the 4NPCCSS, is fit for  
3 purpose, though imperfect, and could be improved,  
4 but it probably is adequate to the task of  
5 measuring improvement. It seems like there was an  
6 overall consensus that the study shows a treatment  
7 effect, but there was some difference of opinion in  
8 terms of the magnitude and importance of the  
9 treatment effect.

10 I would just say I seconded that. I think  
11 we saw an inclusion of data from just a couple  
12 patients that really moved things around a little  
13 bit. Then there was, I think, a number of people  
14 that were impressed by the fact that people  
15 actually improved on the study, which is something  
16 that's not so usually seen. So yes, I think that  
17 would be the overall summary of the discussion.

18 Feel free to add to it, Dr. Ellenberg.

19 DR. ELLENBERG: I'm not sure there was much  
20 of a difference of opinion about the magnitude of  
21 the treatment effect. I didn't hear anybody say,  
22 and I certainly don't believe that it's a big

1 treatment effect.

2 DR. ALEXANDER: Right, yes.

3 DR. ELLENBERG: If there's a treatment  
4 effect, it's incremental, but I think there are  
5 differences of opinion about how reliable it is.  
6 It's a small study, and there's a lot of  
7 variability.

8 DR. ALEXANDER: No, that's a great comment.

9 I think most people said the treatment effect is  
10 small; the question is, was it really small or just  
11 small?

12 Does FDA want to make a comment?

13 (No audible response.)

14 DR. ALEXANDER: No? You guys are good?

15 Okay.

16 Now, I think we'll move on to question 2  
17 then. I'll read this one. Discuss your assessment  
18 of other data -- now we can talk about the other  
19 data --

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. ALEXANDER: -- specifically additional  
22 clinical and nonclinical data, with respect to

1 support for the effectiveness of arimoclomol.

2 So let me just ask, are there any concerns  
3 about the wording of this question or anyone  
4 seeking clarification about the wording?

5 (No response.)

6 DR. ALEXANDER: No? Okay. We're good.

7 So just to make it a little more orderly,  
8 let's focus first on the additional clinical data,  
9 and then we can have a discussion around how  
10 supportive or non-supportive the nonclinical data  
11 is. Who would like to start?

12 I think I'm going to have to go to  
13 Dr. Fischbeck again.

14 DR. FISCHBECK: Because I have a particular  
15 role here. The clinical data, I think the main  
16 problem was the post hoc analysis. In the  
17 nonclinical data, we mentioned how it could have  
18 been done better, not putting the drug in the  
19 drinking water or if you're going to put it in the  
20 drinking water, have some way of measuring how much  
21 the mice were taking down with swallowing  
22 difficulties, if they had any. I've forgotten the

1 other one.

2 DR. ALEXANDER: For the clinical data, there  
3 were several lines of evidence, if you want to say  
4 that. There was change from Study 001, which was  
5 the observational study, to Study 002 in the  
6 arimoclomol group. There was the additional  
7 open-label extension data that they had and  
8 comparing the people that started on placebo versus  
9 the ones that had been on it in double-blind phase,  
10 and then comparing that data to the NIH natural  
11 history data.

12 What's your general sense of how much that  
13 data added or didn't add?

14 DR. FISCHBECK: I was just going to add, for  
15 the nonclinical data --

16 DR. ALEXANDER: Well, let's just focus on  
17 the clinical data first.

18 DR. FISCHBECK: Alright. Okay.

19 DR. ALEXANDER: How about Dr. Chung? Do you  
20 want to say --

21 DR. CHUNG: This is what I was alluding to  
22 before, and I guess I spoke out of turn when I put

1 that one I said before. But it's just consistent.  
2 It's all approximately the same. It was reassuring  
3 to me that we weren't seeing anything wildly  
4 different, and it was reassuring to me to see  
5 people on drug for longer periods of time and no  
6 new safety concerns. So for me, it was at least  
7 consistent internally.

8 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Mink?

9 DR. MINK: I certainly agree with the  
10 comment about safety concerns. Again, the effects  
11 are small, and looking at what was FDA slide 77,  
12 which was looking at the open-label extension, one  
13 way to look at this is at 2 to 3 years, if you  
14 actually start out with placebo and then cross to  
15 active drug, you do better than if you start with  
16 active drug and stay on active drug. So I think it  
17 just points out that the effects are small and  
18 there's a fair amount of variability that -- I  
19 think it's all consistent, but it's consistent with  
20 a small effect.

21 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Kraft? Say your name.

22 DR. KRAFT: Walter Kraft. What has been

1       striking is the safety profile, and a very safe  
2       drug is not an unalloyed good. We have a small  
3       molecule that is prepared to work through  
4       transcription factors that affect hundreds of  
5       genes. Small molecules are typically not well  
6       behaved, a lot of off targets. So the fact that we  
7       don't have side effects actually can be a little  
8       bit worrisome because we're wondering if it does  
9       good things, and it probably should be doing some  
10       bad things also. So that, in fact, has me a little  
11       bit worried in terms of the side effect profile  
12       that's remarkably stable.

13                   DR. ALEXANDER: But maybe you could comment  
14       on how much weight you would put on this other data  
15       from outside the study, the transition from  
16       Study 001 to Study 002, or just the overall  
17       profile, the open-label or the comparison to NIH  
18       data.

19                   DR. KRAFT: I think in terms of adverse  
20       effect reporting, I think we're pretty good at  
21       large dramatic effects, Hy's law --

22                   DR. ALEXANDER: No, I actually meant in

1       terms of efficacy. Does this data contribute to  
2       your conclusion about the drug's efficacy?

3           DR. KRAFT: I would echo Dr. Chung's  
4       feeling. The general vector seems to be congruent  
5       with both effect size and the vector in terms of  
6       the clinical trial, so I would say yes.

7           DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Berry, do you want to  
8       make a comment, an opinion about whether --

9           DR. BERRY: No. It's the data  
10       [indiscernible - 7:45:38] what I'm hearing here.

11       DR. ALEXANDER: -- this additional clinical  
12       data adds anything to your deliberation?

13       DR. BERRY: No.

14       DR. ALEXANDER: No? Okay.

15       How about Dr. Ellenberg? When you look at  
16       this additional clinical data, does that help you  
17       in terms of making --

18       DR. ELLENBERG: I don't think it helps me  
19       very much, but it doesn't detract from the sense  
20       that I got from the clinical trial. So looking at  
21       those to see whether there's anything there, that  
22       kind of undermines the conclusions from the

1        clinical trial, and then I didn't see anything.

2            DR. ALEXANDER: So you felt it was  
3 consistent with the clinical trial results?

4            DR. ELLENBERG: About as consistent as one  
5 could expect in this kind of a very small trial,  
6 very small patient population, I should say.

7            I guess I should have asked this before, but  
8 the company said there are 668 people who have been  
9 treated with this, who have had exposure to it, and  
10 I just wondered where they all came from because  
11 they weren't in the study.

12           DR. ALEXANDER: Well, I think some of them  
13 were in the compassionate use.

14           DR. ELLENBERG: Expanded access?

15           DR. ALEXANDER: Expanded access.

16           DR. ELLENBERG: So it was that many in  
17 expanded access, or are some of these phase 1 and  
18 normal volunteers?

19           DR. ALEXANDER: I don't know.

20           DR. GLASSCOCK: I think there were other  
21 diseases in there.

22           DR. ALEXANDER: Right. Yes, they had a

1 program in ALS also.

2 Dr. Kryscio, do you want to comment on the  
3 additional value of the additional clinical data?

4 DR. KRYSCIO: Well, basically for clinical  
5 data, we had the pretrial data and what was  
6 happening with the participants compared to what  
7 happened when they were actually on the drug during  
8 the trial, and then of course the open-label  
9 extension part. I just felt they didn't do much  
10 harm to the result that they obtained in the  
11 primary trial.

12 I thought it was kind of interesting that,  
13 basically, when they crossed the participants in  
14 the trial, the placebo participants, over to the  
15 active treatment and the open-label extension, they  
16 caught up with the people who are already on drug,  
17 and that to me was a positive.

18 DR. ALEXANDER: Yes. This additional data,  
19 that sort of increased your --

20 DR. KRYSCIO: I just said that when they  
21 intervened in this disease, it causes some  
22 stability. The decline --

1                   DR. ALEXANDER: It sounds like you think  
2                   this actually made you believe more in the  
3                   effectiveness of the drug.

4                   DR. KRYSCIO: Yes.

5                   DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Lieberman, do you want  
6                   to comment?

7                   DR. LIEBERMAN: Yes, I actually found the  
8                   open-label extension and EAP data consistent with  
9                   or supportive of the trial. I guess the comments  
10                  that Dr. Berry-Kravis made in the discussion on  
11                  Zoom about using the EAP data -- and I'm not the  
12                  statistician to do this -- in finding comparators  
13                  in NIH or other data sets, seems like a compelling  
14                  way that could have been brought out, but I guess  
15                  could be mined a bit more. But I think it's all  
16                  consistent with a small effect in stabilization.

17                  DR. ALEXANDER: Okay.

18                  Dr. Kishnani?

19                  DR. KISHNANI: I feel like the  
20                  directionality was all in the same as in the  
21                  clinical trial, and that was reassuring for me.  
22                  What I've really appreciated is the long-term

1 safety; so for me that's a positive because at  
2 least it's not causing harm, and there was at least  
3 stabilization in the same direction.

4 DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

5 Does anyone want to comment specifically on  
6 the comparison to the NIH natural history data?

7 Dr. Le Pichon?

8 DR. LE PICHON: Yes. Just a couple of words  
9 I think are worth remembering, I don't think that  
10 was a fair comparison. I don't think it's a  
11 comparison that should have happened. The NIH  
12 natural history included patients who are in the  
13 cyclodextrin trial. It included patients who are  
14 actually on the drug at hand, and the patients were  
15 not comparable, as we've seen, in terms of age and  
16 in terms of advancement of the disease. So I don't  
17 find that part of the data to be compelling at all,  
18 and the overall scheme of the data that's being  
19 presented today doesn't bother me too much.

20 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

21 DR. GLASSCOCK: Brad Glasscock. Just to  
22 reply to that last comment, I think they did do

1 some matching in that natural history comparison,  
2 so I'm not sure if that matching accounted for  
3 potential other investigational therapies. My  
4 understanding is that they did have some criteria  
5 to match upon and that they didn't just take  
6 everybody in the natural history data set, but only  
7 those that matched demographics and baseline  
8 characteristics of the investigational arm.

9                   Maybe somebody from the sponsor could  
10 confirm.

11                  DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Any further comment  
12 on the additional clinical data?

13                  (No response.)

14                  DR. ALEXANDER: In that case, let's move to  
15 the nonclinical data. What were people's thoughts  
16 about how much that added to the assessment of the  
17 efficacy of the drug?

18                  Dr. Lieberman?

19                  DR. LIEBERMAN: Yes. Andy Lieberman. I  
20 think that there were a number of concerns in the  
21 mouse studies that made them not compelling,  
22 blinding, randomization, things that we are all

1       expected to do, PK analysis. The effects on  
2       survival from the drug alone were really small,  
3       less than 2 weeks universally, and not dose  
4       dependent. I think the compelling piece of data  
5       was the combined arimoclomol plus miglustat effect  
6       on survival, which is the piece of data that stood  
7       out for me; then maybe if that's what would happen  
8       with patients going forward, then I could sleep a  
9       little bit better than just trying to evaluate this  
10      drug on its own.

11                   DR. ALEXANDER: So your general take on the  
12      value, or how much the clinical data adds to  
13      the --

14                   DR. LIEBERMAN: Yes. I don't think it rose  
15      to the level of compelling confirmatory evidence  
16      for me because of all those issues, and similarly,  
17      the in vitro data, using a high concentration and  
18      3 weeks to see an effect on filipin was concerning.

19                   DR. ALEXANDER: Yes. I have to say I agree  
20      with you. There were a lot of issues in terms of  
21      the absence of actual PK measurements in the animal  
22      studies, I think was pointed out, and noted that in

1 the ALS program with the same drug, they also had a  
2 lot of preclinical data that provided the rationale  
3 for doing those studies. So I think the  
4 translatability of some of these in vitro and  
5 transgenic mice is a little bit uncertain.

6 Dr. Fischbeck?

7 DR. FISCHBECK: Just to reiterate what I  
8 said earlier, I think to put it positively, the  
9 preclinical, or nonclinical data, the mouse studies  
10 would be more compelling if they started the  
11 treatment after the disease manifestations, as we  
12 see in the patients.

13 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Kraft?

14 DR. KRAFT: Walter Kraft. I think the focus  
15 should be really on improving the preclinical  
16 package. For one thing, I think doing these trials  
17 is quite difficult, a small patient population, and  
18 I think we all acknowledge that. Secondly, in the  
19 contemporary era, without having a mechanism of  
20 action, it's difficult not only for that in itself  
21 to be the strong supplemental information to  
22 support a single trial, but it's also a mechanism

1 by which you could optimize your treatment.

2 So we would ideally understand the mechanism  
3 that could get us a therapeutic range that could  
4 optimize dosing, that could link to biomarkers that  
5 are both in the predictive as well as the causal  
6 pathways, all of which is a little bit weak at this  
7 point. So if there's money to be spent in the  
8 future, I think it would be in this domain.

9 DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

10 Just to remind people again to speak into  
11 the mic and say your name. I think there are a lot  
12 of people listening outside this room, and they're  
13 apparently having a little trouble hearing.

14 Dr. Chung?

15 DR. CHUNG: Wendy Chung. I want to just  
16 agree with a couple points that were just made.  
17 Without the mechanism of action, the in vitro  
18 studies were not helpful to me in terms of the  
19 cell-based studies. But I did want to bring up one  
20 of Dr. Fischbeck's points that really struck me in  
21 listening to the families' report, which is  
22 although for the individuals treated here, they

1       were symptomatic at the time, so the mouse really  
2       was not a comparator. In hearing their stories, it  
3       appeared to me with younger siblings and other  
4       things, there are individuals presymptomatic who  
5       now are starting treatment.

6                   So it was interesting through that lens to  
7       see the data on the mice in terms of what might be  
8       going on in the future, but I agree with your  
9       original comment as well.

10                  DR. ALEXANDER: Any further comments about  
11       the value of the preclinical data?

12                  Dr. Mink, did you want to comment?

13                  DR. MINK: I will comment it didn't really  
14       add much for me. Again, for all the reasons that  
15       have been stated, it didn't really add any strength  
16       to the argument for me.

17                  DR. ALEXANDER: Go ahead, Dr. Le Pichon.

18                  DR. LE PICHON: Dr. Le Pichon. Yes, I would  
19       agree with what's been said. The nonclinical data,  
20       the FDA did a really compelling job at showing that  
21       is, frankly, weak. The cell culture, it's hard to  
22       know whether the results that we're seeing in the

1       cell culture is a result of a stress response or if  
2       it's a true response. And in the mouse model,  
3       because of the limitations of the way the drug was  
4       given, you can try to make an argument, well, it  
5       was in the water, they probably got less of the  
6       drug. So it's probably doing something, but it's  
7       hard to be compelling, and it's hard to understand  
8       how dose -- well, I'll leave it at that.

9                    DR. ALEXANDER: Do you want to comment  
10                   further? No?

11                   Does anyone have any additional comments  
12                   about the value of the preclinical data?

13                   (No response.)

14                   DR. ALEXANDER: Okay.

15                   So if I could sum up our discussion for  
16                   question 2, it seems like there's a general  
17                   consensus that the additional clinical data was  
18                   consistent with the trial data. It was hard for me  
19                   to say how much weight people were attaching to  
20                   that, though. I didn't hear any real support that  
21                   the preclinical data as performed really added to  
22                   the confirmatory evidence of the drug's efficacy.

1                   Does anyone want to expand on that summary  
2 or you're OK with that?

3                   (No response.)

4                   DR. ALEXANDER: Okay.

5                   We'll now take a quick 10-minute break, and  
6 the same reminder to panel members that there  
7 should be no chatting or discussion of the meeting  
8 topics with other panel members during the break,  
9 and we'll reconvene at 4:40 p.m.

10                  (Whereupon, at 4:29 p.m., a recess was taken,  
11 and meeting resumed at 4:39 p.m.)

12                  DR. ALEXANDER: I think Dr. Pilgrim-Grayson  
13 would like to make a comment.

14                  DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: Thank you very much.  
15 Catherine Pilgrim-Grayson at the FDA. So again, I  
16 wanted to thank you so much for all of the  
17 discussion that we've been having. It's really  
18 helpful to hear. I think when you move on to the  
19 voting question, thinking about what we've heard  
20 about the confirmatory evidence, when you've talked  
21 about the clinical evidence, we've heard you say  
22 that it tracks with the data, an adequate and

1 well-controlled trial, and with the nonclinical  
2 data, maybe it's not so strong. But I just want to  
3 make sure that you understand that we need the data  
4 taken together to be supportive of effectiveness.  
5 So just think about that when you are thinking  
6 about your vote, and I appreciate that. Thank you.

7 DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

8 We will now proceed to question 3, which is  
9 a voting question. We'll be using an electronic  
10 voting system for this meeting. Once we begin to  
11 vote, the button will start flashing and will  
12 continue to flash even after you have entered your  
13 vote. Please press the button firmly that  
14 corresponds to your vote. If you are unsure of  
15 your vote or you wish to change your vote, you may  
16 press the corresponding button until the voting is  
17 closed.

18 After everyone has completed their vote, the  
19 vote will be locked in. The vote will then be  
20 displayed on the screen. The DFO will read the  
21 vote from the screen into the record. Next, we  
22 will go around the room and each individual who

1 voted will state their name and vote into the  
2 record. You can also state the reason why you  
3 voted as you did, if you want to. We'll continue  
4 in the same manner until all questions have been  
5 answered or discussed.

6 Question 3, do the results of Trial NPC-002,  
7 in concert with the other data, clinical and  
8 nonclinical in particular, support a conclusion  
9 that arimoclomol is effective in the treatment of  
10 patients with NPC? Provide a rationale for your  
11 vote. If you voted no, provide recommendations for  
12 any additional data that may support a conclusion  
13 that arimoclomol is effective.

14 Any questions about the wording of  
15 question 3 or anyone requesting any clarifications?

16 Dr. Coon?

17 DR. COON: Hi. Cheryl Coon. There was a  
18 clarification earlier from Dr. Pilgrim-Grayson that  
19 the consideration is arimoclomol added on to  
20 standard of care. Is that something that could be  
21 added to this question or is that just implied?

22 DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: This is Catherine

1 Pilgrim-Grayson. Thanks for the question. We just  
2 want you to evaluate the data as it happened in the  
3 clinical trial, which means that people were taking  
4 arimoclomol on background standard of care, and for  
5 most of the patients, it did include miglustat.  
6 Thanks.

7 DR. ALEXANDER: So if there are no further  
8 questions or comments concerning the wording of the  
9 question, we will now begin the voting process.  
10 Please press the button on your microphone that  
11 corresponds to your vote. You will have  
12 approximately 20 seconds to vote. Please press the  
13 button firmly. After you've made your selection,  
14 the light may continue to flash. If you're unsure  
15 of your vote or wish to change your vote, please  
16 press the corresponding button again before the  
17 vote is closed. Go ahead and vote.

18 (Voting.)

19 DR. CHOI: For the record, we have 11 yes,  
20 5 noes, and zero abstentions.

21 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Now that the vote is  
22 complete, we'll go around the table and have

1 everyone who voted state their name, vote, and if  
2 you want to, you can state the reason why you voted  
3 as you did into the record.

4 Let's start with Dr. Kishnani.

5 DR. KISHNANI: Priya Kishnani. I voted yes.  
6 The reason is a clinical unmet need; a very good  
7 safety profile; trends towards efficacy; ultra-rare  
8 disease with nothing else available right now.  
9 Stabilization in this rare disease space is also  
10 considered really a remarkable improvement, and  
11 those were my reasons.

12 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you

13 Dr. Fischbeck.

14 DR. FISCHBECK: Yes. I voted no. I thought  
15 that the new data that was presented was  
16 problematic, both the nonclinical data and the  
17 clinical data, for reasons we've discussed. I  
18 think it could be done better. I think there's a  
19 real unmet need in this disease, and I think this  
20 drug, or one like it, could be effective, but I  
21 haven't seen the data yet to make it a convincing  
22 case.

1 DR. ALEXANDER: Mr. Berggren?

2 MS. BERGGREN: Kiera Berggren. I also voted  
3 no, similar reasons to Dr. Fischbeck. I think the  
4 nonclinical data was really the linchpin for me.  
5 The clinical data is interesting and looks  
6 compelling with small values, but I think the  
7 nonclinical data, not knowing the mechanism of  
8 action, not knowing how the mice were dosed, things  
9 like that, were big questions in my mind.

10 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Berry?

11 DR. BERRY: Yes. Jerry Berry. I voted yes  
12 because I think that taking all the data together,  
13 it made sense that this is having a beneficial  
14 effect. And especially when you put it together  
15 with the beneficial effect that the families talked  
16 about, I think this may be something very good for  
17 the patients with this disease.

18 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. This is Robert  
19 Alexander, and I voted no. First, I just wanted to  
20 acknowledge the testimony from the patients and  
21 their families and caregivers in the open public  
22 session, but I had to really rely on the data that

1       was in the controlled trial, and I didn't feel that  
2       it really rose to the level of substantial evidence  
3       of efficacy on its own. I also didn't feel that  
4       the additional clinical data that was reviewed  
5       really added much in terms of the assessment of  
6       efficacy, and certainly the nonclinical data did  
7       not in my mind.

8                   Dr. Chung?

9                   DR. CHUNG: This is Wendy Chung. I voted  
10        yes, and that was based on the consistency and  
11        totality of the data, the clinical data both in the  
12        trial as well as the additional data in the mouse  
13        in vivo data, although I didn't weight the in vitro  
14        data in the decision.

15                  DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Mink?

16                  DR. MINK: Jon Mink. I voted yes, but it  
17        was a very reluctant yes. I found the effect size  
18        to be small and the strength to be weak, but  
19        overall, the bulk of the data favored a slightly  
20        positive effect. I think the unmet need is very  
21        clear. I'm not sure that this meets that need,  
22        but, again, on balance, I voted yes.

1 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Le Pichon?

2 DR. LE PICHON: I voted yes.

3 DR. ALEXANDER: Say your name.

4 DR. LE PICHON: J.B. Le Pichon. I voted yes

5 on the basis of the double-blind,

6 randomized-controlled trial that I think was

7 compelling. It was not an enormous effect, but it

8 was an effect that is clinically significant. The

9 supporting clinical data, it was just that,

10 supporting.

11 The nonclinical data I didn't rely on at

12 all. I think that the nonclinical data is not

13 convincing. Maybe I didn't follow directives. If

14 I was forced to vote no just because the

15 nonclinical data was not convincing, then I went

16 against the rules, but this is where my clinical

17 intuition was, and I am a clinician at heart.

18 DR. ALEXANDER: Ms. Chamberlin?

19 MS. CHAMBERLIN: Sarah Chamberlin. I voted

20 yes. I think that the data from the clinical trial

21 was compelling, and I think we saw a treatment

22 effect for sure. I think the additional data,

1 again, showed an indication of effect. I think we  
2 all agreed it wasn't overwhelming. I think  
3 particularly the safety profile was also important,  
4 along with the testimony of the families. Those  
5 were bonuses.

6 I think in rare disease we're often asked,  
7 or patients and their families are often asked, to  
8 take on a large burden of safety or treatment  
9 burden, and the fact that this does show efficacy  
10 without side effects that largely impacted life, I  
11 think was significant. But it was largely based on  
12 the clinical trial data and the trend in the  
13 additional data that caused me to vote yes.

14 DR. ALEXANDER: Ms. Heinze?

15 MS. HEINZE: Elizabeth Heinze. I voted yes.  
16 I believe that the clinical data that was presented  
17 is very promising, very encouraging, that there  
18 were not large safety issues. I did take the  
19 natural history into consideration. I think it  
20 would have weighed heavier on me, the situation  
21 with the mouse trials, if there were more safety  
22 issues, but that made me think that we don't have

1 the adverse side effects, so the stabilization and  
2 even the improvements are very encouraging for a  
3 community like ours.

4 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Kraft?

5 DR. KRAFT: This is Walter Kraft. I voted  
6 no. The rationale was I took the perspective of a  
7 regulatory standpoint that is created for rare  
8 diseases, took that and applied it to this  
9 particular case, and I felt that it did not meet  
10 the evidentiary standards for approval. The vote  
11 no is not a vote against this continued  
12 development. I do worry about approval of drugs  
13 for which there is not unequivocal evidence of  
14 efficacy that is not without harm, also in terms of  
15 diversion of resources and activity within this  
16 space.

17 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Lieberman?

18 DR. LIEBERMAN: Yes. Andy Lieberman. This  
19 was a particularly difficult decision for me, but I  
20 voted no. I thought the clinical data were  
21 supportive of an effect, quite modest, but there  
22 wasn't compelling confirmatory evidence,

1 particularly in the mouse model, and that was quite  
2 significant for me.

3 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Ellenberg?

4 DR. ELLENBERG: I voted yes. I interpreted  
5 substantial evidence of efficacy in the light of  
6 flexibility for regulatory decisions and rare  
7 diseases. I felt that the additional data, if not  
8 compelling, were consistent, and therefore  
9 supportive of the clinical trial. I thought that a  
10 few patients did seem to have a substantial  
11 improvement, which impressed me. I think a  
12 clinical change of 1, and some of them seemed to  
13 have 2 points in improvement, that seems good.  
14 Even if it's a small proportion of patients, it's  
15 worthwhile trying, so that's why I voted yes.

16 DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Kryscio?

17 DR. KRYSCIO: Richard Kryscio. I voted yes.  
18 I thought the clinical trial was reasonable. I  
19 wouldn't call it compelling, but it was reasonable,  
20 and when compared to the other clinical data, the  
21 non-randomized portions, it was very consistent, so  
22 that kind of swayed me in that direction.

1                   As far as the nonclinical data, well, none  
2                   of the animal studies talked about swallowing,  
3                   which was something that took up part of the day;  
4                   and of course animals don't speak. I do admit that  
5                   the rotarod and the ring experiments conducted did  
6                   not necessarily support the approval, but I still  
7                   felt that the hardest to get is the clinical data,  
8                   and it's based on small sample sizes, and it seemed  
9                   to be consistent.

10                  DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Coon?

11                  DR. COON: Cheryl Coon. I voted yes.  
12                  Looking at the domains individually, there are  
13                  patients who are benefiting from arimoclomol added  
14                  on to standard of care, and this is while being  
15                  well tolerated and easy to administer. The  
16                  confirmatory evidence does substantiate the trial  
17                  results through various clinical data sources, but  
18                  I do agree that the nonclinical data sources were  
19                  inconclusive.

20                  DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Tucker?

21                  DR. TUCKER: Yes. Carole Tucker. I also  
22                  voted yes, and I think it was a hard decision. I

1 think the additional data wasn't necessarily  
2 compelling, but I think the consistency, the  
3 long-term safety, and really looking at this as  
4 added on to standard of care made a difference for  
5 me versus thinking about arimoclomol on its own.

6 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. We have a request for  
7 those of us who voted no to provide some input on  
8 what additional data they would recommend. I can  
9 start. I think what would be helpful in this case  
10 is a confirmatory trial, another trial.

11 Dr. Fischbeck?

12 DR. FISCHBECK: Yes. For nonclinical, I  
13 think a better-done mouse study would be helpful,  
14 and another clinical study, larger if possible,  
15 importantly, with a prospective statistical  
16 analysis plan that's adhered to.

17 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. Dr. Lieberman?

18 DR. LIEBERMAN: I think nonclinical data  
19 that addresses the concerns that I raised earlier  
20 about PK and blinding randomizations.

21 DR. ALEXANDER: It's a little hard to hear.

22 DR. LIEBERMAN: I'm sorry. Addressing the

1       concerns about the animal studies would be quite  
2       helpful to show efficacy.

3                   DR. ALEXANDER: So some additional  
4       nonclinical studies.

5                   DR. LIEBERMAN: Yes.

6                   DR. ALEXANDER: Dr. Kraft?

7                   DR. KRAFT: This is Dr. Kraft. I would say  
8       probably less a focus on another clinical  
9       trial -- I think it's just difficult to do given  
10      the size and the nature of the disease -- but more  
11      on the preclinical space, particularly around  
12      mechanism of action, as it's linked to biomarkers,  
13      and an effect size, an exposure-response size that  
14      will assist. That's easier said than done, and I  
15      understand that this is a very difficult lift.

16                  DR. ALEXANDER: Ms. Berggren?

17                  MS. BERGGREN: Kiera Berggren. I agree with  
18       my colleagues on the panel here that I think the  
19       nonclinical stuff could be bolstered a lot more.  
20       Rare disease space is really challenging to do  
21       research in, and there is not a perfect tool to  
22       assess any of the rare diseases that any of us work

1 with. So I think we're seeing some differences  
2 there, but I think it's the nonclinical part that  
3 really needs to be bolstered up, the mouse studies  
4 in particular.

5 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you.

6 I ask Dr. Glasscock, as our industry  
7 representative, if you have any comments.

8 DR. GLASSCOCK: Yes. Just to the point on  
9 the regulatory standard and the totality of  
10 evidence, I would say that it's not usual in the  
11 rare disease space that we're looking at data from  
12 a gold standard trial design, randomized,  
13 placebo-controlled, double-blind study. I think  
14 the confirmatory evidence from the additional  
15 clinical work was compelling, and certainly is  
16 within, I think, what FDA has previously deemed  
17 substantial evidence of effectiveness for other  
18 ultra-rare, relentlessly progressive,  
19 neurodegenerative conditions primarily affecting  
20 children, in this case, with a median age death of  
21 13. So I think you would be well within your  
22 previous precedent to grant approval for this

1 product.

2 DR. ALEXANDER: Thanks.

3 So before we adjourn, are there any last  
4 comments from the FDA?

5 DR. PILGRIM-GRAYSON: Thank you. This is  
6 Dr. Catherine Pilgrim-Grayson. So, good evening.  
7 I started with good morning, and now we're at good  
8 evening already; it's been a long day. I just want  
9 to thank all of you so much for the robust  
10 discussion and your insightful comments. It's been  
11 really helpful, and a special thanks to you,  
12 Dr. Alexander, for chairing. Again, I also want to  
13 thank the patients, and families, and caregivers,  
14 and clinicians who commented in the open public  
15 hearing. Thank you.

16 **Adjournment**

17 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay. So we will now  
18 adjourn the meeting. Thank you.

19 (Whereupon, at 4:59 p.m., the meeting was  
20 adjourned.)

21  
22